



# DU PAGE COUNTY

421 N. COUNTY FARM ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

## Economic Development Committee Final Regular Meeting Agenda

---

**Tuesday, September 19, 2023**

**8:30 AM**

**Room 3500A**

---

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

**2. ROLL CALL**

**3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

**3. A. [23-2941](#)**

Economic Development Committee - Regular Meeting Minutes - August 15, 2023

**4. PUBLIC COMMENT**

**5. CHAIRWOMAN'S REMARKS - CHAIR LAPLANTE**

**6. INCUMBENT WORKER TRAINING MEMOS**

**6. A. [23-2936](#)**

Bluco Corporation

**6. B. [23-2937](#)**

Pioneer Service, Inc.

**6. C. [23-2938](#)**

Fast-Rite International

**6. D. [23-2939](#)**

The Jel Sert Company

**6. E. [23-2943](#)**

Toolex Corporation

**6. F. [23-2984](#)**

Cameo Mold Corp.

**7. CHANGE ORDERS**

**7. A. [ED-CO-0003-23](#)**

Amendment to County Contract #6027-0001 SERV, issued to Parents Alliance Employment Project, to provide services to in-school youth for job training, for the Workforce Development Division, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$123,925, for a new contract amount of \$247,850.

7. B. [ED-CO-0004-23](#)

Amendment to County Contract #6028-0001 SERV, issued to Parents Alliance Employment Project, to provide services to out-of-school youth for job training, for the Workforce Development Division, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$342,643, for a new contract amount of \$635,286.

7. C. [ED-CO-0005-23](#)

Amendment to County Contract #6029-0001 SERV, issued to World Relief, to provide job training services to immigrants and youth, for the Workforce Development Division, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$298,038, for a new contract amount of \$488,690.

7. D. [23-3041](#)

Quad County Urban League, Inc., PO #5780, this purchase order is decreasing in the amount of \$294,472.99, and closing due to the purchase order expiring.

**8. RESOLUTIONS**8. A. [FI-R-0209-23](#)

Acceptance and appropriation of the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Apprenticeship Expansion Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-112006, Company 5000, Accounting Unit 2840, \$125,000. (Workforce Development)

8. B. [FI-R-0210-23](#)

Approval of the issuance of payments by DuPage County to Training Providers through the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Apprenticeship Expansion Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-112006, in the amount of \$40,000. (Workforce Development)

8. C. [FI-R-0213-23](#)

Acceptance and appropriation of additional funding for the Illinois Department of Commerce & Economic Opportunity Trade Adjustment Assistance Grant PY21, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 21-661006, Company 5000, Accounting Unit 2840, \$10,065. (Workforce Development)

8. D. [FI-R-0211-23](#)

Amendment to Resolution ED-R-0016-23, for the approval of issuance of payments to training providers, through the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Trade Adjustment Assistance Grant PY21, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 21-661006, to increase the grant in the amount of \$5,607. (Workforce Development)

8. E. [FI-R-0212-23](#)

Acceptance and appropriation of the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840, \$5,151,280. (Workforce Development)

8. F. [FI-R-0214-23](#)

Approval of the issuance of payments by DuPage County to Training Providers and Youth Contracts through the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006, in the amount of \$2,469,232. (Workforce Development)

8. G. [FI-R-0215-23](#)

Acceptance and appropriation of additional funding for the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Inter- Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840, \$150,000. (Workforce Development)

**9. PRESENTATION**

9. A. Choose DuPage - Greg Bedalov, President & CEO, will provide programming updates.

**10. OLD BUSINESS****11. NEW BUSINESS****12. ADJOURNMENT**



## Minutes

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
[www.dupagecounty.gov](http://www.dupagecounty.gov)

---

**File #:** 23-2941

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 3. A.

---



# DU PAGE COUNTY

## Economic Development Committee

### Final Summary

421 N. COUNTY FARM ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

**Tuesday, August 15, 2023**

**8:30 AM**

**Room 3500A**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

8:30 AM meeting was called to order by Chair Lynn LaPlante at 8:30 AM.

**2. ROLL CALL**

Member Yoo arrived just after roll call, 8:31am, and was present for voting.

Also present for the meeting were Member Gustin and Greg Bedalov from Choose DuPage.

<b>PRESENT</b>	Covert, Galassi, LaPlante, and Rutledge
<b>ABSENT</b>	Childress
<b>LATE</b>	Yoo

**3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

**3.A. [23-2700](#)**

Economic Development Committee - Regular Meeting Minutes - June 20, 2023

**Attachments:** [Economic Development Committee - Regular Meeting Minutes - June 20, 2023](#)

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	Lynn LaPlante
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Sheila Rutledge

**4. CHAIRWOMAN'S REMARKS - CHAIR LAPLANTE**

Chair LaPlante welcomed speaker Jay Dick, Senior Director of State & Local Government Affairs for American's for the Arts. The Chairwoman was excited for Mr. Dick to share his expertise on the subject of the arts and how they drive economic development.

**5. PUBLIC COMMENT**

No public comments were offered.

**6. GRANT PROPOSAL NOTIFICATIONS**

**6.A. [23-2468](#)**

GPN 048-23: Apprenticeship Expansion Grant PY23 - Illinois Department of Commerce & Economic Opportunity - U.S. Department of Labor - \$125,000. (Human Resources, Workforce Development Division)

**Attachments:** [GPN 048-23 WIOA 23-112006-Apprenticeship-071823 - final](#)

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED AND SENT TO FINANCE
<b>MOVER:</b>	Lynn LaPlante
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Sadia Covert

6.B. [23-2467](#)

GPN 043-23: Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23 - Illinois Department of Commerce & Economic Opportunity - U.S. Department of Labor - \$5,151,280. (Human Resources, Workforce Development Division)

**Attachments:**     [GPN 043-23 - WIOA - 23-681006-FINAL](#)

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED AND SENT TO FINANCE
<b>MOVER:</b>	Lynn LaPlante
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Sheila Rutledge

**7. PRESENTATION**

7. A. Impact of the Arts on Economic Development - Jay H. Dick, Senior Director of State & Local Government Affairs, Americans for the Arts

Jay Dick, Senior Director of State & Local Government Affairs for American's for the Arts, gave an informational presentation on how to use the creative market to make a substantial economic impact in DuPage County. Examples of return on investment for like counties were provided as well as suggestions for how DuPage can help grow their economic impact through a broad spectrum of industries. Questions were taken from committee members.

**8. OLD BUSINESS**

No old business was discussed.

**9. NEW BUSINESS**

No new business was discussed.

**10. ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:14 AM.



## Informational

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
[www.dupagecounty.gov](http://www.dupagecounty.gov)

---

**File #: 23-2936**

**Agenda Date: 9/19/2023**

**Agenda #: 6. A.**

---



**DUPAGE  
COUNTY**

**Workforce  
Development**

2525 Cabot Drive,  
Suite 302  
Lisle, IL 60532

630-955-2030  
Fax: 630-955-2059  
[www.worknetdupage.org](http://www.worknetdupage.org)

## HUMAN RESOURCES

630-407-6300  
Fax: 630-407-6301  
[DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org](mailto:DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org)  
[www.dupageco.org/hr](http://www.dupageco.org/hr)

### Memo

Date: August 23, 2023  
To: Economic Development Committee  
From: Marlon A. Morris, Business Services Representative, DuPage Workforce Development Division  
RE: Incumbent Worker Training Application – Bluco Corporation

For over 30 years, Bluco Corporation has set the standard for modular fixturing excellence. Providing end-to-end solutions to the manufacturing sector, Bluco offers a wide array of prefabricated, as well as custom components, all designed to optimize efficiencies in welding, machining, and positioning. Time and again, when manufacturers look to the very best in modular fixturing options, they look to Bluco. Employing 47 dedicated professionals, Bluco is headquartered in Naperville, Illinois.

Central to Bluco's manufacturing capabilities is the use of the Okuma machine, which encounters periodic disruptions in operability, giving rise to an impeded manufacturing schedule. Since the onset of 2022, Bluco has spent approximately \$11,000 in service call-related costs. Further, the malfunctions are often accompanied by long lead times, as they await the arrival of the service technician dispatched to address the concern. Currently, no Bluco employee is proficient in the processes related to troubleshooting and/or maintenance of the Okuma device. The training proposed will provide for the acquisition of skills related to diagnostics and maintenance of the Okuma device, paving the way to drastically decreased turnaround times in correcting machine's impairments, and resulting in enhanced productivity.

Bluco also has need of trainings related to blueprint reading, as well as to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, for certain staff. The training proposed will free up time that engineers and supervisors currently use to assist those lacking these key skills, thereby allowing for more time spent assisting customers.

Failure to implement the trainings would result in continued deficiencies inherent in Bluco's manufacturing processes, and ultimately impede the attainment of the company's profit objectives.

Notes:

- \* Bluco Corporation — 47 Employees
- \* Located in Naperville, Illinois
- \* Number of Incumbent Workers to be Trained: 4
- \* Total Amount Approved: \$22,175.00





## Informational

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
[www.dupagecounty.gov](http://www.dupagecounty.gov)

---

**File #: 23-2937**

**Agenda Date: 9/19/2023**

**Agenda #: 6. B.**

---



**DUPAGE  
COUNTY**

**Workforce  
Development**

2525 Cabot Drive,  
Suite 302  
Lisle, IL 60532

630-955-2030  
Fax: 630-955-2059

[www.worknetdupage.org](http://www.worknetdupage.org)

## HUMAN RESOURCES

630-407-6300  
Fax: 630-407-6301  
[DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org](mailto:DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org)

[www.dupageco.org/hr](http://www.dupageco.org/hr)

### Memo

---

Date: August 8, 2023

To: Economic Development Committee

From: Marlon A. Morris, Business Services Representative, DuPage Workforce  
Development Division

RE: Incumbent Worker Training Application – Pioneer Service, Inc. (Project # 5261)

Pioneer Service, Inc. is a privately held company, doing business since 1990. Pioneer is a precision machine shop that takes pride in providing to its customers a competitive edge within their markets, by continually providing the highest quality parts, with reliable, on-time delivery. By way of their valued relationships with their partners, Pioneer Service has been able to retain its employees, while continuing to instill in them the skills and values necessary to the attainment of excellence.

Pioneer Service machines parts that are more complex than those called for, previously. Their new production efforts require a different method related to measuring product, thereby ensuring that the product is made to print, and in full compliance with quality metrics – a method requiring skillsets not yet embodied by most of their employees. They have also added new machinery, and brought on new staff, who bring with them minimal exposure to the newly-acquired devices. The training proposed will greatly increase proficiencies in the operation of the machines, allowing for further growth of the business.

Pioneer Service believes in a direct correlation between employee training, and business growth. The training proposed will provide to employees the requisite skills related to their processes in production, quality and CQI – skills necessary in positioning the company to compete on higher levels of competence in today's new technical markets. Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) training will create valuable opportunities for staff to upskill, rendering the business stronger, in an increasingly-competitive landscape. Pioneer estimates a 5-10% increase in sales volume, as a direct result of this training. Further, they find that better-trained employees translates to not only better job performance, but also to enhanced job satisfaction, and ultimately, to higher levels of employee retention. Pioneer Service expects the training to play a central role in delivering a 10-20% savings on costs related to employee attrition.

Notes:

- \* Pioneer Service, Inc. — 45 Employees
- \* Located in Addison, Illinois
- \* Number of Incumbent Workers to be Trained: 30
- \* Total Amount Approved: \$20,500.00



## Informational

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
[www.dupagecounty.gov](http://www.dupagecounty.gov)

---

**File #:** 23-2938

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 6. C.

---



**DUPAGE  
COUNTY**

**Workforce  
Development**

2525 Cabot Drive,  
Suite 302

Lisle, IL 60532

630-955-2030

Fax: 630-955-2059

[www.worknetdupage.org](http://www.worknetdupage.org)

## HUMAN RESOURCES

630-407-6300

Fax: 630-407-6301

[DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org](mailto:DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org)

[www.dupageco.org/hr](http://www.dupageco.org/hr)

### Memo

Date: 8/3/2023

To: Economic Development Committee

From: Cynthia Allen Business Services Representative DuPage Workforce Development Division

RE: Incumbent Worker Training Application – Fast-Rite International

Fast-Rite International Inc. employs 35 individuals in Glendale Heights. Their mission is to provide OEMs with world class service in the management of quality industrial components while optimizing supply chains through the integration of people, increased technology, and experience. Fast-Rite is an ISO-Certified organization that specializes in providing top-quality Fasteners, Stampings, Castings, and Assemblies to their esteemed clients. They manufacture custom fasteners in virtually any material, including ferrous metals, non-ferrous metals such as brass, Monel\*, Inconel\* and plastic. They are committed to delivering outstanding results and exceeding customers' expectations. The act of COVID-19, supply chain issues and the "Great Resignation" led to a large amount of turnover, which resulted in a major loss of revenue and product knowledge for Fast-Rite.

The loss of experienced employees and the difficulty in hiring trained workers has created a shortage of knowledge among the staff. To meet the needs of their customers and increase revenue, Fast-Rite has identified 3 trainings.

Fastener training will allow 7 incumbent workers to expand their product knowledge with thread and material specifications, process and dimensional specifications, quality assurance systems, print reading and tolerances, thread gaging and dimensional inspection and torque tension. The training knowledge acquired will allow the incumbent workers to better assist customers and suppliers.

Certified Professional Forecaster (CPF) training will allow one incumbent worker to better understand the principles of demand planning, consumption-based forecasting & planning, data analysis and treatment, fundamentals of models and modeling and other technical skills to meet the job functions of demand Planning & Programs Manager.

APICS and certification training will allow one incumbent worker to receive a comprehensive supply chain certification leading to an increase in their skill level of planning and inventory management with customers.

If training is not implemented the overall effect will be decreased customer satisfaction, loss of potential customers and layoffs. This will result in Fast-Rite not being able to grow their business which could stagnate hiring and jeopardize the future of the company.

Notes:

\* Fast-Rite International: 35 employees

\* Located in Glendale Heights

\* Number of Incumbent Workers to be Trained: 7

\* Total Amount Approved: \$24,314.00



## Informational

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
[www.dupagecounty.gov](http://www.dupagecounty.gov)

---

**File #: 23-2939**

**Agenda Date: 9/19/2023**

**Agenda #: 6. D.**

---



**DUPAGE  
COUNTY**

**Workforce  
Development**

2525 Cabot Drive,  
Suite 302  
Lisle, IL 60532

630-955-2030  
Fax: 630-955-2059

[www.worknetdupage.org](http://www.worknetdupage.org)

## HUMAN RESOURCES

630-407-6300  
Fax: 630-407-6301  
[DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org](mailto:DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org)

[www.dupageco.org/hr](http://www.dupageco.org/hr)

### Memo

---

Date: August 4, 2023  
To: Economic Development Committee  
From: Marlon A. Morris, Business Services Representative, DuPage Workforce Development Division  
RE: Incumbent Worker Training Application – The Jel Sert Company

For nearly a century, The Jel Sert Company has focused on the singular mission of helping families to create lasting memories, by way of their high-quality and value food and beverage products. As an industry-leading manufacturer of drink and dessert mixes, in addition to freezable novelties, Jel Sert is a mid-sized company, with large-scale capabilities. Jel Sert is also a widely-respected contract manufacturer, providing to clients an array of products, including delicious drink mixes, sports nutrition consumables, medical foods, dessert mixes – and more.

In targeting qualified candidates to fill open Mechanic and Technician positions, Jel Sert is decidedly challenged. The industry's current environment has given rise to a shortfall of qualified professionals who embody skillsets related to troubleshooting and providing maintenance to equipment central to the manufacturing process.

A well-trained technician knows not only how to read equipment schematics, but also how to facilitate repairs in the shortest time possible, thereby minimizing costs. The training curriculum proposed would allow for enhanced productivity, by way of minimal machine dormancies. The training would build upon the skillsets of the company's Mechanics, paving new roads to career advancement for those aspiring to Technicians' responsibilities.

In failing to implement the training, Jel Sert would continue to languish in its effort to find qualified candidates to fill open Technician positions. The company would also continue to struggle in its attempts to provide to employees the pathways to promotion that proper training would readily offer. Jel Sert's technicians need indoctrination as to the correct methods of providing a solution to each issue, as it arises.

Notes:

- \* The Jel Sert Company — 1048 Employees
- \* Located in West Chicago, Illinois
- \* Number of Incumbent Workers to be Trained: 32
- \* Total Amount Approved: \$25,000.00



## Informational

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
[www.dupagecounty.gov](http://www.dupagecounty.gov)

---

**File #:** 23-2943

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 6. E.

---





**DUPAGE  
COUNTY**

**Workforce  
Development**

2525 Cabot Drive,  
Suite 302  
Lisle, IL 60532

630-955-2030  
Fax: 630-955-2059  
[www.worknetdupage.org](http://www.worknetdupage.org)

## HUMAN RESOURCES

630-407-6300  
Fax: 630-407-6301  
[DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org](mailto:DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org)  
[www.dupageco.org/hr](http://www.dupageco.org/hr)

### Memo

Date: July 28, 2023  
To: Economic Development Committee  
From: Marlon A. Morris, Business Services Representative, DuPage Workforce Development Division  
RE: Incumbent Worker Training Application – Toolex Corporation

Toolex Corporation designs and manufactures precision custom tools and fixtures, in support of manufacturing processes across various industries. Their expertise includes CNC and manual milling, in addition to turning and grinding with steel, aluminum, plastic and other composites.

COVID-19 caused many similarly-appointed manufacturers to close, or to lower their capacity for business. As a result, Toolex saw an increase in their need for fast, reliable tooling. Currently, there exists within the manufacturing industry a large skills gap, born of the COVID pandemic, and exacerbated by recent economic trends. The resulting shortfall in the talent pool, coupled with an ever-increasing demand for Toolex's services has forced the company to engage new employees who bring little to no experience to the roles for which they were hired. In order for Toolex to operate effectively while sustaining company growth and meeting customer demands, management has opted to provide to these lesser-skilled employees, training appropriate to their requirements.

If training is not implemented, Toolex would be confounded in its effort to meet its customers' ever-expanding demands. The company has eclipsed its maximum production thresholds, due to its inability to deploy additional workers capable of operating machines beyond their current constraints. As circumstances improve by way of training, Toolex would have the space, equipment and revenue required to support additional employees who would in turn, alleviate issues impacting exorbitant production lead times, and the impending retirements of veteran staff.

Notes:

- \* Toolex Corporation — 10 Employees
- \* Located in Addison, Illinois
- \* Number of Incumbent Workers to be Trained: 2
- \* Total Amount Approved: \$5,250.00





## Informational

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
[www.dupagecounty.gov](http://www.dupagecounty.gov)

---

**File #:** 23-2984

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 6. F.

---



**DUPAGE  
COUNTY**

**Workforce  
Development**

2525 Cabot Drive,  
Suite 302  
Lisle, IL 60532

630-955-2030  
Fax: 630-955-2059

[www.worknetdupage.org](http://www.worknetdupage.org)

## HUMAN RESOURCES

630-407-6300  
Fax: 630-407-6301  
[DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org](mailto:DPCHumanResources@dupageco.org)

[www.dupageco.org/hr](http://www.dupageco.org/hr)

### Memo

---

Date: September 6, 2023  
To: Economic Development Committee  
From: Ron Schlager, Business Services Manager, DuPage Workforce Development Division  
RE: Incumbent Worker Training Application – Cameo Mold Corp

For over 30 years, Cameo Mold Corp has been in recognized as a leader in the plastic injection molding business. Cameo Mold Corp are designers and builders of high-quality injection molds. As a complete mold building facility, Cameo Mold Corp specializes in contour machining, precision grinding, mold bases, wire E.D.M. and Emergency repairs.

In recent years Cameo Mold Corp is recognizing an increased challenge in the skills needed and individuals coming onboard. To combat these deficiencies, Cameo Mold Corp consulted with the Technology and Manufacturing Association (TMA) and determined that the Related Theory Apprenticeship would be a suitable solution to overcome these skills deficiencies.

The employee will be trained on specific industry standards put together by experts from the field. Year 1 of this 3-year apprenticeship will include industrial math, including but not limited to application of mathematical operations such as fractions, decimals, ratios, proportions, and linear measurements. Training will also include industrial print reading/GD&T. In addition, the apprentice track will continue with machine tool theory and machine shop lab as well as an introduction to CAD.

Not implementing these trainings could prove to be detrimental to the future of Cameo through lost sales due to inexperienced new labor.

Notes:

- \* Cameo Mold Corp - 18 Employees
- \* Located in West Chicago, Illinois
- \* Number of Incumbent Workers to be Trained: 1
- \* Total Amount Approved: \$5,700.00



## Economic Development Change Order with Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

---

**File #:** ED-CO-0003-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 7. A.

---

AMENDMENT TO COUNTY CONTRACT #6027-0001 SERV  
ISSUED TO PARENTS ALLIANCE EMPLOYMENT PROJECT  
TO PROVIDE SERVICES TO IN-SCHOOL YOUTH FOR JOB TRAINING  
(INCREASE ENCUMBRANCE \$123,925)

WHEREAS, County Contract #6027-0001 SERV was approved by the Economic Development Committee on October 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Committee recommends changes as stated in the Change Order Notice to County Contract #6027-0001 SERV, issued to Parents Alliance Employment Project, to provide services to in-school youth for job training, for Workforce Development, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$123,925, resulting in an amended contract total of \$247,850, an increase of 100%.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Board adopt the Change Order Notice to County Contract #6027-0001 SERV, issued to Parents Alliance Employment Project, to provide services to in-school youth for job training, for Workforce Development, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$123,925, resulting in an amended contract total of \$247,850.

Enacted and approved this 26th day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

EDC 9/19  
FI/0B 9/26



# Request for Change Order

## Procurement Services Division

Attach copies of all prior Change Orders

Date: 8/29/23

MinuteTraq (IQM2) ID #:

Purchase Order #: 6027	Original Purchase Order Date: Oct 1, 2022	Change Order #: 3	Department: Human Resources/WDD
Vendor Name: Parents Alliance Employment Project		Vendor #: 11673	Dept Contact: Lisa Schwach/Jamie Brown
Background and/or Reason for Change Order Request:	Increase contract by \$123,925 and extend to 9/30/24 to continue services to youth in DuPage County. Line 2 - increase by \$43,669.26, for a new line amount of \$86,904.92 Line 3 - decrease by \$19,744.26, for a new line amount of \$40,255.74 Add Line 4 - in the amount of \$100,000, FY24, fund code 5000 2840 53820 22-681006 53820 New contract amount will be \$247,850.00		
<b>IN ACCORDANCE WITH 720 ILCS 5/33E-9</b>			

- ☐ (A) Were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the contract was signed.
- ☐ (B) The change is germane to the original contract as signed.
- ☒ (C) Is in the best interest for the County of DuPage and authorized by law.

### INCREASE/DECREASE

A	Starting contract value		\$123,925.00
B	Net \$ change for previous Change Orders		
C	Current contract amount (A + B)		\$123,925.00
D	Amount of this Change Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Increase <input type="checkbox"/> Decrease	\$123,925.00
E	New contract amount (C + D)		\$247,850.00
F	Percent of current contract value this Change Order represents (D / C)		100.00%
G	Cumulative percent of all Change Orders (B+D/A); (60% maximum on construction contracts)		100.00%

### DECISION MEMO NOT REQUIRED

- ☐ Cancel entire order ☐ Close Contract ☐ Contract Extension (29 days) ☐ Consent Only
- ☐ Change budget code from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Increase/Decrease quantity from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Price shows: \_\_\_\_\_ should be: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Decrease remaining encumbrance and close contract ☐ Increase encumbrance and close contract ☐ Decrease encumbrance ☐ Increase encumbrance

### DECISION MEMO REQUIRED

- ☒ Increase (greater than 29 days) contract expiration from: Oct 1, 2023 to: Sep 30, 2024
- ☒ Increase ≥ \$2,500.00, or ≥ 10%, of current contract amount ☒ Funding Source 5000-2840
- ☐ OTHER - explain below: \_\_\_\_\_

Prepared By (Initials): <b>LS</b>	Phone Ext: _____	Date: 8/29/23	Recommended for Approval (Initials): <b>M. Dre</b>	Phone Ext: 6300	Date: 8/30/23
<b>REVIEWED BY (Initials Only)</b>					
Buyer: _____	Date: _____	Procurement Officer: <b>MCN</b>	Date: 9-6-23		
Chief Financial Officer (Decision Memos Over \$25,000): _____	Date: _____	Chairman's Office (Decision Memos Over \$25,000): _____	Date: _____		



## Decision Memo

### Procurement Services Division

This form is required for all Professional Service Contracts over \$25,000 and as otherwise required by the Procurement Review Checklist.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

MinuteTraq (IQM2) ID #: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Requisition #: \_\_\_\_\_ PO#6027

Requesting Department: Human Resources-WDD	Department Contact: Lisa Schvach
Contact Email: lschvach@worknetdupage.org	Contact Phone: (630) 955-2066
Vendor Name: Parents Alliance Employment Project	Vendor #: 11673

**Action Requested** - Identify the action to be taken and the total cost; for instance, approval of new contract, renew contract, increase contract, etc.

The action requested is an increase in the amount of \$123,925 and extension to 9/30/2024 to the PAEP contract serving in-school youth in DuPage County. This increase will allow the contractor to continue to serve in-school youth in DuPage County with WIOA funding.

**Summary Explanation/Background** - Provide an executive summary of the action. Explain why it is necessary and what is to be accomplished.

The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) provides funding for job training and employment services to residents of DuPage County. The monies utilized for the aforementioned grant are Federal dollars; DuPage County acts as the fiscal agent for the distribution of monies for WIOA program.

#### Strategic Impact

Economic Growth

Select one of the five strategic imperatives in the County's Strategic Plan this action will most impact and provide a brief explanation.

The WIOA program is designed to assist DuPage County residents achieve self-sufficient employment in in-demand occupations.

**Source Selection/Vetting Information** - Describe method used to select source.

Request for Proposals were previously issued to secure the existing contracts for WIOA youth program in DuPage County.

**Recommendations/Alternatives** - Describe staff recommendation and provide justification. Identify at least 2 other options to accomplish this request.

1) Extend Parents Alliance Employment Project (PAEP) contract.

2) Seek new bids through a new RFP.

The recommendation is to extend the In-School Youth contract as Parents Alliance Employment Project has demonstrated success serving in-school-youth in DuPage County.

**Fiscal Impact/Cost Summary** - Include projected cost for each fiscal year, approved budget amount and account number, source of funds, and any future funding requirements along with any narrative.

This contract is grant-funded from Federal dollars thru WIOA Title 1 grant 5000-2840:

Financial Impact for FY2022 - \$ 20,689.34

Financial Impact for FY2023- 127,160.66

Financial Impact for FY2024- 100,000.00

Total contract amount - \$ 247,850.00





## Required Vendor Ethics Disclosure Statement

Failure to complete and return this form may result in delay or cancellation of the County's Contractual Obligation.

Date: Sep 19, 2023

Bid/Contract/PO #: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: Parents Alliance Employment Project	Company Contact: Kristen A. Sheffield
Contact Phone: 630-697-8199	Contact Email: ksheffield@parents-alliance.org

### The DuPage County Procurement Ordinance requires the following written disclosures prior to award:

1. Every contractor, union, or vendor that is seeking or has previously obtained a contract, change orders to one (1) or more contracts, or two (2) or more individual contracts with the county resulting in an aggregate amount at or in excess of \$25,000, shall provide to Procurement Services Division a written disclosure of all political campaign contributions made by such contractor, union, or vendor within the current and previous calendar year to any incumbent county board member, county board chairman, or countywide elected official whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. The contractor, union or vendor shall update such disclosure annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring approval by the county board. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" includes owners, officers, managers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors and corporate entities under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions

☒ **NONE (check here) - If no contributions have been made**

Recipient	Donor	Description (e.g. cash, type of item, in-kind services, etc.)	Amount/Value	Date Made

2. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with the county shall disclose the names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with county officers or employees in relation to the contractor bid and shall update such disclosure with any changes that may occur.

☒ **NONE (check here) - If no contacts have been made**

Lobbyists, Agents and Representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with county officers or employees in relation to the contract or bid	Telephone	Email

A contractor or vendor that knowingly violates these disclosure requirements is subject to penalties which may include, but are not limited to, the immediate cancellation of the contract and possible disbarment from future county contracts.

### Continuing disclosure is required, and I agree to update this disclosure form as follows:

- If information changes, within five (5) days of change, or prior to county action, whichever is sooner
- 30 days prior to the optional renewal of any contract
- Annual disclosure for multi-year contracts on the anniversary of said contract
- With any request for change order except those issued by the county for administrative adjustments

The full text for the county's ethics and procurement policies and ordinances are available at:

<http://www.dupageco.org/CountyBoard/Policies/>

I hereby acknowledge that I have received, have read, and understand these requirements.

Authorized Signature

[Redacted Signature]

Printed Name

Kristen A. Sheffield

Title

Executive Director

Date

Sep 19, 2023

Attach additional sheets if necessary. Sign each sheet and number each page. Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (total number of pages)



## Economic Development Change Order with Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

---

**File #:** ED-CO-0004-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 7. B.

---

AMENDMENT TO COUNTY CONTRACT #6028-0001 SERV  
ISSUED TO PARENTS ALLIANCE EMPLOYMENT PROJECT  
TO PROVIDE SERVICES TO OUT-OF-SCHOOL YOUTH FOR JOB TRAINING  
(INCREASE ENCUMBRANCE \$342,643)

WHEREAS, County Contract #6028-0001 SERV was approved by the Economic Development Committee on October 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Committee recommends changes as stated in the Change Order Notice to County Contract #6028-0001 SERV, issued to Parents Alliance Employment Project, to provide services to out-of-school youth for job training, for Workforce Development, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$342,643, resulting in an amended contract total of \$635,286, an increase of 117.09%.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Board adopt the Change Order Notice to County Contract #6028-0001 SERV, issued to Parents Alliance Employment Project, to provide services to out-of-school youth for job training, for Workforce Development, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$342,643, resulting in an amended contract total of \$635,286.

Enacted and approved this 26th of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

EDC 9/19  
FI/0B 9/26



# Request for Change Order

## Procurement Services Division

Attach copies of all prior Change Orders

Date: 8/29/23

MinuteTrac (IQM2) ID #:

Purchase Order #: 6028	Original Purchase Order Date: Oct 1, 2022	Change Order #: 3	Department: Human Resources/WDD
Vendor Name: Parents Alliance Employment Project		Vendor #: 11673	Dept Contact: Lisa Schwach/Jamie Brown
Background and/or Reason for Change Order Request:	Increase contract by \$342,643 and extend to 9/30/24 to continue services to youth-out in DuPage County. Line 2 - increase by \$108,567.23, for a new line amount of \$205,314.16 Line 3 - decrease by \$51,459.23, for a new line amount of \$98,540.77 Add Line 4 - in the amount of \$285,535.00, FY24, fund code 5000 2840 53820 22-681006 53820 New contract amount will be \$635,286.00		

### IN ACCORDANCE WITH 720 ILCS 5/33E-9

- ☐ (A) Were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the contract was signed.
- ☐ (B) The change is germane to the original contract as signed.
- ☒ (C) Is in the best interest for the County of DuPage and authorized by law.

### INCREASE/DECREASE

A	Starting contract value	\$242,643.00
B	Net \$ change for previous Change Orders	\$50,000.00
C	Current contract amount (A + B)	\$292,643.00
D	Amount of this Change Order <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Increase <input type="checkbox"/> Decrease	\$342,643.00
E	New contract amount (C + D)	\$635,286.00
F	Percent of current contract value this Change Order represents (D / C)	117.09%
G	Cumulative percent of all Change Orders (B+D/A): (60% maximum on construction contracts)	161.82%

### DECISION MEMO NOT REQUIRED

- ☐ Cancel entire order ☐ Close Contract ☐ Contract Extension (29 days) ☐ Consent Only
- ☐ Change budget code from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Increase/Decrease quantity from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Price shows: \_\_\_\_\_ should be: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Decrease remaining encumbrance and close contract ☐ Increase encumbrance and close contract ☐ Decrease encumbrance ☐ Increase encumbrance

### DECISION MEMO REQUIRED

- ☒ Increase (greater than 29 days) contract expiration from: Oct 1, 2023 to: Sep 30, 2024
- ☒ Increase ≥ \$2,500.00, or ≥ 10% of current contract amount ☒ Funding Source 5000-2840
- ☐ OTHER - explain below: \_\_\_\_\_

LS	8/29/23	On the	6300	8/30/23
Prepared By (Initials)	Phone Ext	Date	Recommended for Approval (Initials)	Phone Ext
REVIEWED BY (Initials Only)				
Buyer	Date	Procurement Officer	Date	
Chief Financial Officer	Date	Chairman's Office	Date	
(Decision Memos Over \$25,000)		(Decision Memos Over \$25,000)		





## Decision Memo

### Procurement Services Division

This form is required for all Professional Service Contracts over \$25,000 and as otherwise required by the Procurement Review Checklist.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

MinuteTraq (IQM2) ID #: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Requisition #: \_\_\_\_\_ PO#6028

Requesting Department: Human Resources-WDD	Department Contact: Lisa Schwach
Contact Email: lschwach@worknetdupage.org	Contact Phone: (630) 955-2066
Vendor Name: Parents Alliance Employment Project	Vendor #: 11673

**Action Requested** - Identify the action to be taken and the total cost; for instance, approval of new contract, renew contract, increase contract, etc.

The action requested is an increase in the amount of \$342,643.00 and extension to 9/30/24 to the PAEP contract serving out-of-school youth in DuPage County. This increase will allow the contractor to continue to serve out-of-school youth in DuPage County with WIOA funding.

**Summary Explanation/Background** - Provide an executive summary of the action. Explain why it is necessary and what is to be accomplished.

The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) provides funding for job training and employment services to residents of DuPage County. The monies utilized for the aforementioned grant are Federal dollars; DuPage County acts as the fiscal agent for the distribution of monies for WIOA program.

#### Strategic Impact

Economic Growth

Select one of the five strategic imperatives in the County's Strategic Plan this action will most impact and provide a brief explanation.

The WIOA program is designed to assist DuPage County residents achieve self-sufficient employment in in-demand occupations.

**Source Selection/Vetting Information** - Describe method used to select source.

Request for proposals were previously issued to secure the existing contracts for WIOA youth program in DuPage County.

**Recommendations/Alternatives** - Describe staff recommendation and provide justification. Identify at least 2 other options to accomplish this request.

1) Extend Parents Alliance Employment Project (PAEP) contract.

2) Seek new bids through a new RFP.

The recommendation is to extend the contract as Parents Alliance Employment Project has demonstrated success serving out-of-school-youth in DuPage County.

**Fiscal Impact/Cost Summary** - Include projected cost for each fiscal year, approved budget amount and account number, source of funds, and any future funding requirements along with any narrative.

This contract is grant-funded from Federal dollars through WIOA Title 1 grant 5000-2840:

Financial Impact for FY2022 - \$ 45,896.07

Financial Impact for FY2023- 303,854.93

Financial Impact for FY2024- 285,535.00

Total contract amount - \$635,286.00



## Required Vendor Ethics Disclosure Statement

Failure to complete and return this form may result in delay or cancellation of the County's Contractual Obligation.

Date: Sep 19, 2023

Bid/Contract/PO #: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: Parents Alliance Employment Project	Company Contact: Kristen A. Sheffield
Contact Phone: 630-697-8199	Contact Email: ksheffield@parents-alliance.org

### The DuPage County Procurement Ordinance requires the following written disclosures prior to award:

1. Every contractor, union, or vendor that is seeking or has previously obtained a contract, change orders to one (1) or more contracts, or two (2) or more individual contracts with the county resulting in an aggregate amount at or in excess of \$25,000, shall provide to Procurement Services Division a written disclosure of all political campaign contributions made by such contractor, union, or vendor within the current and previous calendar year to any incumbent county board member, county board chairman, or countywide elected official whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. The contractor, union or vendor shall update such disclosure annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring approval by the county board. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" includes owners, officers, managers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors and corporate entities under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions

☒ **NONE (check here) - If no contributions have been made**

Recipient	Donor	Description (e.g. cash, type of item, in-kind services, etc.)	Amount/Value	Date Made

2. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with the county shall disclose the names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with county officers or employees in relation to the contractor bid and shall update such disclosure with any changes that may occur.

☒ **NONE (check here) - If no contacts have been made**

Lobbyists, Agents and Representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with county officers or employees in relation to the contract or bid	Telephone	Email

A contractor or vendor that knowingly violates these disclosure requirements is subject to penalties which may include, but are not limited to, the immediate cancellation of the contract and possible disbarment from future county contracts.


### Continuing disclosure is required, and I agree to update this disclosure form as follows:

- If information changes, within five (5) days of change, or prior to county action, whichever is sooner
- 30 days prior to the optional renewal of any contract
- Annual disclosure for multi-year contracts on the anniversary of said contract
- With any request for change order except those issued by the county for administrative adjustments

The full text for the county's ethics and procurement policies and ordinances are available at:

<http://www.dupageco.org/CountyBoard/Policies/>

I hereby acknowledge that I have received, have read, and understand these requirements.

Authorized Signature 

Printed Name Kristen A. Sheffield

Title Executive Director

Date Sep 19, 2023

Attach additional sheets if necessary. Sign each sheet and number each page. Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (total number of pages)



## Economic Development Change Order with Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

---

**File #:** ED-CO-0005-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 7. C.

---

AMENDMENT TO COUNTY CONTRACT #6029-0001 SERV  
ISSUED TO WORLD RELIEF  
TO PROVIDE JOB TRAINING SERVICES FOR IMMIGRANTS AND YOUTH  
(INCREASE ENCUMBRANCE \$298,038)

WHEREAS, County Contract #6029-0001 SERV was approved by the Economic Development Committee on October 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Committee recommends changes as stated in the Change Order Notice to County Contract #6029-0001 SERV, issued to World Relief, to provide job training to immigrants and youth, for Workforce Development, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$298,038 resulting in an amended contract total of \$488,690, an increase of 156.33%.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the County Board adopt the Change Order Notice to County Contract #6029-0001 SERV, issued to Word Relief, to provide job training to immigrants and youth, for Workforce Development, to extend the contract through September 30, 2024 and increase the contract in the amount of \$298,038, resulting in an amended contract total of \$488,690.

Enacted and approved this 26th day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

EDC 9/19  
FI/CB 9/26



# Request for Change Order

Procurement Services Division

Attach copies of all prior Change Orders

Date: 8/29/23

MinuteTrac (IQM2) ID #:

Purchase Order #: 6029	Original Purchase Order Date: Oct 1, 2022	Change Order #: 3	Department: Human Resources/WDD
Vendor Name: World Relief	Vendor #: 11674	Dept Contact: Lisa Schwach/Jamie Brown	
Background and/or Reason for Change Order Request:	Contract is increased by \$298,038 and extend to 9/30/24 to allow the vendor to serve more clients. Line 2 - increase by \$85,931.55, for a new line amount of \$185,934.31 Line 3 - decrease by \$37,931.55, for a new line amount of \$22,068.45 Add Line 4 - in the amount of \$250,038.00, FY24, fund code 5000 2840 53820 22-681006 53820 New contract amount will be \$488,690.00		
<b>IN ACCORDANCE WITH 720 ILCS 5/33E-9</b>			

- ☐ (A) Were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the contract was signed.
- ☐ (B) The change is germane to the original contract as signed.
- ☒ (C) Is in the best interest for the County of DuPage and authorized by law

INCREASE/DECREASE	
A	Starting contract value
B	Net \$ change for previous Change Orders
C	Current contract amount (A + B)
D	Amount of this Change Order <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Increase <input type="checkbox"/> Decrease
E	New contract amount (C + D)
F	Percent of current contract value this Change Order represents (D / C)
G	Cumulative percent of all Change Orders (B+D/A); (60% maximum on construction contracts)
	\$190,652.00
	\$190,652.00
	\$298,038.00
	\$488,690.00
	156.33%
	156.33%

**DECISION MEMO NOT REQUIRED**

☐ Cancel entire order ☐ Close Contract ☐ Contract Extension (29 days) ☐ Consent Only

☐ Change budget code from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Increase/Decrease quantity from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Price shows: \_\_\_\_\_ should be: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Decrease remaining encumbrance and close contract ☐ Increase encumbrance and close contract ☐ Decrease encumbrance ☐ Increase encumbrance

**DECISION MEMO REQUIRED**

☒ Increase (greater than 29 days) contract expiration from: Oct 1, 2023 to: Sep 30, 2024

☒ Increase ≥ \$2,500.00, or ≥ 10%, of current contract amount ☒ Funding Source 5000-2840

☐ OTHER - explain below: \_\_\_\_\_

LS	8/29/23	On One	6300	8/30/23
Prepared By (Initials)	Phone Ext	Date	Recommended for Approval (Initials)	Phone Ext
<b>REVIEWED BY (Initials Only)</b>				
Buyer	Date	Procurement Officer	Date	9/6/23
Chief Financial Officer	Date	Chairman's Office	Date	
(Decision Memos Over \$25,000)		(Decision Memos Over \$25,000)		





# Decision Memo

## Procurement Services Division

This form is required for all Professional Service Contracts over \$25,000 and as otherwise required by the Procurement Review Checklist.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

MinuteTraq (IQM2) ID #: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Requisition #: \_\_\_\_\_ PO#6029

Requesting Department: Human Resources-WDD	Department Contact: Lisa Schwach
Contact Email: lschwach@worknetdupage.org	Contact Phone: (630) 955-2066
Vendor Name: World Relief (WRDA)	Vendor #: 11674

**Action Requested** - Identify the action to be taken and the total cost; for instance, approval of new contract, renew contract, increase contract, etc.

The action requested is an increase in the amount of \$298,038 and extension to 9/30/24 to the World Relief contract serving immigrant and youth in DuPage County. This increase will allow the contractor to continue to serve immigrants and youth in DuPage County with WIOA funding.

**Summary Explanation/Background** - Provide an executive summary of the action. Explain why it is necessary and what is to be accomplished.

The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) provides funding for job training and employment services to residents of DuPage County. The monies utilized for the aforementioned grant are Federal dollars; DuPage County acts as the fiscal agent for the distribution of monies for WIOA program.

### Strategic Impact

Economic Growth

Select one of the five strategic imperatives in the County's Strategic Plan this action will most impact and provide a brief explanation.

The WIOA program is designed to assist DuPage County residents achieve self-sufficient employment in in-demand occupations.

**Source Selection/Vetting Information** - Describe method used to select source.

Request for Proposals were previously issued to secure the existing contracts for WIOA youth program in DuPage County.

**Recommendations/Alternatives** - Describe staff recommendation and provide justification. Identify at least 2 other options to accomplish this request.

1) Extend World Relief (WRDA) contract.

2) Seek new bids through a new RFP.

The recommendation is to extend the World Relief contract as World Relief (WRDA) has been successfully serving immigrant and youth in DuPage County

**Fiscal Impact/Cost Summary** - Include projected cost for each fiscal year, approved budget amount and account number, source of funds, and any future funding requirements along with any narrative.

This contract is grant-funded from Federal dollars thru WIOA Title 1 grant 5000-2840:

Financial Impact for FY2022 - \$ 30,649.24

Financial Impact for FY2023 - 208,002.76

Financial Impact for FY2024- 250,038.00

Total contract amount - \$488,690.00



## Required Vendor Ethics Disclosure Statement

Failure to complete and return this form may result in delay or cancellation of the County's Contractual Obligation.

Date: Sep 19, 2023

Bid/Contract/PO #:

Company Name: World Relief Chicagoland	Company Contact: Susan Sperry
Contact Phone: 630-462-7566	Contact Email: ssperry@wr.org

### The DuPage County Procurement Ordinance requires the following written disclosures prior to award:

1. Every contractor, union, or vendor that is seeking or has previously obtained a contract, change orders to one (1) or more contracts, or two (2) or more individual contracts with the county resulting in an aggregate amount at or in excess of \$25,000, shall provide to Procurement Services Division a written disclosure of all political campaign contributions made by such contractor, union, or vendor within the current and previous calendar year to any incumbent county board member, county board chairman, or countywide elected official whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. The contractor, union or vendor shall update such disclosure annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring approval by the county board. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" includes owners, officers, managers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors and corporate entities under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions

☒ **NONE (check here) - If no contributions have been made**

Recipient	Donor	Description (e.g. cash, type of item, in-kind services, etc.)	Amount/Value	Date Made

2. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with the county shall disclose the names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with county officers or employees in relation to the contractor bid and shall update such disclosure with any changes that may occur.

☒ **NONE (check here) - If no contacts have been made**

Lobbyists, Agents and Representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with county officers or employees in relation to the contract or bid	Telephone	Email

A contractor or vendor that knowingly violates these disclosure requirements is subject to penalties which may include, but are not limited to, the immediate cancellation of the contract and possible disbarment from future county contracts.

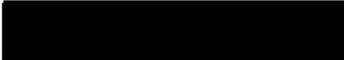
### Continuing disclosure is required, and I agree to update this disclosure form as follows:

- If information changes, within five (5) days of change, or prior to county action, whichever is sooner
- 30 days prior to the optional renewal of any contract
- Annual disclosure for multi-year contracts on the anniversary of said contract
- With any request for change order except those issued by the county for administrative adjustments

### The full text for the county's ethics and procurement policies and ordinances are available at:

<http://www.dupageco.org/CountyBoard/Policies/>

### I hereby acknowledge that I have received, have read, and understand these requirements.

Authorized Signature   
Printed Name Susan Sperry  
Title Executive Director  
Date Sep 19, 2023

Attach additional sheets if necessary. Sign each sheet and number each page. Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (total number of pages)



## Consent Item

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
[www.dupagecounty.gov](http://www.dupagecounty.gov)

---

**File #:** 23-3041

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 7. D.

---



# Request for Change Order

## Procurement Services Division

Attach copies of all prior Change Orders

Consent  
EDC 9/19  
CB 9/26

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

MinuteTraq (IQM2) ID #: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Purchase Order #:</b> 5780	<b>Original Purchase Order Date:</b> May 1, 2022	<b>Change Order #:</b> 2	<b>Department:</b> HR-Workforce Devt Division
<b>Vendor Name:</b> Quad County Urban League, Inc.		<b>Vendor #:</b> 25473	<b>Dept Contact:</b> Lisa Schwach/Carmi Cyrus
<b>Background and/or Reason for Change Order Request:</b>	Reduce the PO by \$294,472.99 and close the contract. PO has expired.		
<b>IN ACCORDANCE WITH 720 ILCS 5/33E-9</b>			

- ☐ (A) Were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the contract was signed.
- ☐ (B) The change is germane to the original contract as signed.
- ☒ (C) Is in the best interest for the County of DuPage and authorized by law.

INCREASE/DECREASE		
A	Starting contract value	\$347,453.36
B	Net \$ change for previous Change Orders	
C	Current contract amount (A + B)	\$347,453.36
D	Amount of this Change Order <input type="checkbox"/> Increase <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Decrease	(\$294,472.99)
E	New contract amount (C + D)	\$52,980.37
F	Percent of current contract value this Change Order represents (D / C)	-84.75%
G	Cumulative percent of all Change Orders (B+D/A); (60% maximum on construction contracts)	-84.75%

**DECISION MEMO NOT REQUIRED**

- ☐ Cancel entire order ☐ Close Contract ☐ Contract Extension (29 days) ☐ Consent Only
- ☐ Change budget code from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Increase/Decrease quantity from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Price shows: \_\_\_\_\_ should be: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ Decrease remaining encumbrance and close contract ☐ Increase encumbrance and close contract ☐ Decrease encumbrance ☐ Increase encumbrance

**DECISION MEMO REQUIRED**

☐ Increase (greater than 29 days) contract expiration from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Increase  $\geq$  \$2,500.00, or  $\geq$  10%, of current contract amount ☐ Funding Source \_\_\_\_\_

☐ OTHER - explain below: \_\_\_\_\_

LS	8/23/23	<i>On. J. J.</i>	6300	8/24/23	
Prepared By (Initials)	Phone Ext	Date	Recommended for Approval (Initials)	Phone Ext	Date
<b>REVIEWED BY (Initials Only)</b>					
Buyer	Date	<i>dccl</i>	Procurement Officer	Date	8/29/23
Chief Financial Officer (Decision Memos Over \$25,000)	Date	Chairman's Office (Decision Memos Over \$25,000)	Date		





## Finance Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

---

**File #:** FI-R-0209-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 8. A.

---

ACCEPTANCE AND APPROPRIATION OF THE  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
APPRENTICESHIP EXPANSION GRANT PY23  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 23-112006  
COMPANY 5000 - ACCOUNTING UNIT 2840  
\$125,000

(Under the administrative direction of the Human Resources Department)

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage has been notified by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (ILDCEO) that grant funds in the amount of \$125,000 (ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) are available to help create or expand Registered Apprenticeship Programs in DuPage County; and

WHEREAS, to receive said grant funds, the County of DuPage must enter into Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-112006 with the ILDCEO, a copy of which is attached to and incorporated as a part of this resolution by reference (ATTACHMENT II); and

WHEREAS, the period of the grant agreement is from July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, no additional County funds are required to receive this funding; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of this grant does not add any additional subsidy from the County; and

WHEREAS, the DuPage County Board finds that the need to appropriate said grant funds creates an emergency within the meaning of the Counties Act, Budget Division, (55 ILCS 5/6-1003).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-112006 (ATTACHMENT II) between DuPage County and Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity is hereby accepted; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the additional appropriation on the attached sheet (ATTACHMENT I) in the amount of \$125,000 (ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) be made to establish the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Apprenticeship Expansion Grant PY23, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840 for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Human Resources Officer is approved as the County's Authorized Representative; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should state and/or federal funding cease for this grant, the Economic Development Committee shall review the need for continuing the specified program and related head count; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the Economic Development Committee determine the need for other funding is appropriate, it may recommend action to the County Board by resolution.

Enacted and approved this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

ATTACHMENT I

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO ESTABLISH THE  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
APPRENTICESHIP EXPANSION GRANT PY23  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 23-112006  
COMPANY 5000 – ACCOUNTING UNIT 2840  
\$125,000

REVENUE

41000-0008 - Federal Operating Grant - DOL \$ 125,000

TOTAL ANTICIPATED REVENUE \$ 125,000

EXPENDITURES

PERSONNEL

50000-0000 - Regular Salaries \$ 62,550  
51010-0000 - Employer Share I.M.R.F. 4,815  
51030-0000 - Employer Share Social Security 4,785  
51040-0000 - Employee Med & Hosp Insurance 8,050  
51050-0000 - Flexible Benefit Earnings 300

TOTAL PERSONNEL \$ 80,500

CONTRACTUAL

53800-0000 - Printing 500  
53815-0000 - Supportive Services 4,000  
53820-0000 - Grant Services 40,000

TOTAL CONTRACTUAL \$ 44,500

TOTAL ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION \$ 125,000



**GRANT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
AND  
DuPage County**

The parties to this Grant Agreement (Agreement) are the State of Illinois (State), acting through the undersigned agency (Grantor) and DuPage County (Grantee) (collectively, the "Parties" and individually, a "Party"). The Agreement, consisting of the signature page, the parts listed below, and any additional exhibits or attachments referenced in this Agreement, constitute the entire agreement between the Parties. No promises, terms, or conditions not recited, incorporated or referenced herein, including prior agreements or oral discussions, are binding upon either Grantee or Grantor.

**PART ONE – The Uniform Terms**

Article I	Definitions
Article II	Award Information
Article III	Grantee Certifications and Representations
Article IV	Payment Requirements
Article V	Scope of Award Activities/Purpose of Award
Article VI	Budget
Article VII	Allowable Costs
Article VIII	Lobbying
Article IX	Maintenance and Accessibility of Records; Monitoring
Article X	Financial Reporting Requirements
Article XI	Performance Reporting Requirements
Article XII	Audit Requirements
Article XIII	Termination; Suspension; Non-compliance
Article XIV	Subcontracts/Subawards
Article XV	Notice of Change
Article XVI	Structural Reorganization and Reconstitution of Board Membership
Article XVII	Conflict of Interest
Article XVIII	Equipment or Property
Article XIX	Promotional Materials; Prior Notification
Article XX	Insurance
Article XXI	Lawsuits and Indemnification
Article XXII	Miscellaneous
Exhibit A	Project Description
Exhibit B	Deliverables or Milestones
Exhibit C	Contact Information
Exhibit D	Performance Measures and Standards
Exhibit E	Specific Conditions

**PART TWO – Grantor-Specific Terms**

**PART THREE – Project-Specific Terms**

The Parties or their duly authorized representatives hereby execute this Agreement.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND  
ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

DUPAGE COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Kristin A. Richards, Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Designee

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Designee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Second Grantor Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Grantor Approver

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Third Grantor Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Third Grantor Approver

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: 8/29/2023

Printed Name: MarGaret Mason-Ewing

Printed Title: Chief Human Resources Officer

Email: margaret.mason-ewing@dupageco.org

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Second Grantee Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Grantee Approver  
(optional at Grantee's discretion)

**PART ONE – THE UNIFORM TERMS**

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

1.1. Definitions. Capitalized words and phrases used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in 2 CFR 200.1 unless otherwise stated below.

“Allowable Costs” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Award” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Budget” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Catalog of State Financial Assistance” or “CSFA” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Close-out Report” means a report from the Grantee allowing Grantor to determine whether all applicable administrative actions and required work have been completed, and therefore closeout actions can commence.

“Conflict of Interest” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Cooperative Research and Development Agreement” has the same meaning as in 15 USC 3710a.

“Direct Costs” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Financial Assistance” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“GATU” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Grant Agreement” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Grant Funds” means the Financial Assistance made available to Grantee through this Agreement.

“Grantee Portal” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Indirect Costs” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Indirect Cost Rate” means a device for determining in a reasonable manner the proportion of Indirect Costs each Program should bear. It is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the Indirect Costs to a Direct Cost base. If reimbursement of Indirect Costs is allowable under an Award, Grantor will not reimburse those Indirect Costs unless Grantee has established an Indirect Cost Rate covering the applicable activities and period of time, unless Indirect Costs are reimbursed at a fixed rate.

“Indirect Cost Rate Proposal” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Obligations” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Period of Performance” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Prior Approval” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Profit" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Profit" is synonymous with the term "net revenue."

"Program" means the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement. "Program" is used interchangeably with "Project."

"Program Costs" means all Allowable Costs incurred by Grantee and the value of the contributions made by third parties in accomplishing the objectives of the Award during the Term of this Agreement.

"Related Parties" has the meaning set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 850-10-20.

"SAM" means the federal System for Award Management (SAM), the federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient.

"State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System" means the statewide framework for State agencies to manage occurrences of non-compliance with Award requirements.

"State-issued Award" means the assistance that a grantee receives directly from a State agency. The funding source of the State-issued Award can be federal pass-through, State or a combination thereof. "State-issued Award" does not include the following:

- contracts issued pursuant to the Illinois Procurement Code that a State agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate State government-owned, contractor-operated facilities;
- agreements that meet the definition of "contract" under 2 CFR 200.1 and 2 CFR 200.331, which a State agency uses to procure goods or services but are exempt from the Illinois Procurement Code due to an exemption listed under 30 ILCS 500/1-10, or pursuant to a disaster proclamation, executive order, or any other exemption permitted by law;
- amounts received for services rendered to an individual;
- Cooperative Research and Development Agreements;
- an agreement that provides only direct cash assistance to an individual;
- a subsidy;
- a loan;
- a loan guarantee; or
- insurance.

"Illinois Stop Payment List" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unallowable Cost" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unique Entity Identifier" or "UEI" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

## **ARTICLE II AWARD INFORMATION**

2.1. Term. This Agreement is effective on **07/01/2023** and expires on **06/30/2024** (the Term), unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

2.2. Amount of Agreement. Grant Funds must not exceed **\$125,000.00**, of which **\$125,000.00** are federal funds. Grantee accepts Grantor's payment as specified in this ARTICLE.

2.3. Payment. Payment will be made as follows (see additional payment requirements in ARTICLE IV; additional payment provisions specific to this Award may be included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**):

The Award amount listed in Paragraph 2.2 is not a guarantee of payment, and Grantee's receipt of Grant Funds is contingent upon all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Variable Advance/Remainder based on cash needs/reimbursement (Not to Exceed 10% Advance)

The Grantor shall authorize an initial disbursement in an amount sufficient to address the Grantee's immediate cash needs according to their reported and Grantor approved obligations. Thereafter, the payments may be made for the dual purpose of reimbursing for expenditures incurred as well as documented cash needs of the Grantee as approved by the Grantor.

2.4. Award Identification Numbers. If applicable, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is **23A60AP000012-01-00**, the federal awarding agency is **Department Of Labor**, and the Federal Award date is **07/01/2023**. If applicable, the Assistance Listing Program Title is **Apprenticeship USA** and Assistance Listing Number is **17.285**. The Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number is 420-30-3163 and the CSFA Name is State Apprenticeship Expansion Program. If applicable, the State Award Identification Number (SAIN) is 3163-43901.

### ARTICLE III GRANTEE CERTIFICATIONS AND REPRESENTATIONS

3.1. Registration Certification. Grantee certifies that: (i) it is registered with SAM and **W7KRN7E54898** is Grantee's correct UEL; (ii) it is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; and (iii) Grantee has successfully completed the annual registration and prequalification through the Grantee Portal.

Grantee must remain current with these registrations and requirements. If Grantee's status with regard to any of these requirements changes, or the certifications made in and information provided in the uniform grant application changes, Grantee must notify Grantor in accordance with ARTICLE XV.

3.2. Tax Identification Certification. Grantee certifies that: **366006551** is Grantee's correct federal employer identification number (FEIN) or Social Security Number. Grantee further certifies, if applicable: (a) that Grantee is not subject to backup withholding because (i) Grantee is exempt from backup withholding, or (ii) Grantee has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that Grantee is subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (iii) the IRS has notified Grantee that Grantee is no longer subject to backup withholding; and (b) Grantee is a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person. Grantee is doing business as a (check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> Individual	<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy-Non Corporate
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy/Funeral Home/Cemetery Corp.
<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/> Tax Exempt
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (includes Not For Profit)	<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company (select applicable tax classification)
<input type="checkbox"/> Medical Corporation	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governmental Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> P = partnership
<input type="checkbox"/> Estate or Trust	<input type="checkbox"/> C = corporation

If Grantee has not received a payment from the State of Illinois in the last two years, Grantee must submit a W-9 tax form with this Agreement.

3.3. Compliance with Uniform Grant Rules. Grantee certifies that it must adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200) and are incorporated herein by



reference. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.40(c)(1)(A). The requirements of 2 CFR Part 200 apply to the Grant Funds awarded through this Agreement, regardless of whether the original source of the funds is State or federal, unless an exception is noted in federal or State statutes or regulations. 30 ILCS 708/5(b).

3.4. **Representations and Use of Funds.** Grantee certifies under oath that (1) all representations made in this Agreement are true and correct and (2) all Grant Funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement must be used only for the purpose(s) described herein. Grantee acknowledges that the Award is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions will be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all Grant Funds.

3.5. **Specific Certifications.** Grantee is responsible for compliance with the enumerated certifications in this Paragraph to the extent that the certifications apply to Grantee.

(a) **Bribery.** Grantee certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record.

(b) **Bid Rigging.** Grantee certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).

(c) **Debt to State.** Grantee certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because Grantee, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State, unless Grantee, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt.

(d) **International Boycott.** Grantee certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or will participate in an international boycott in violation of the provision of the Anti-Boycott Act of 2018, Part II of the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 USC 4841 through 4843), and the anti-boycott provisions set forth in Part 760 of the federal Export Administration Regulations (15 CFR Parts 730 through 774).

(e) **Discriminatory Club Dues or Fees.** Grantee certifies that it is not prohibited from receiving an Award because it pays dues or fees on behalf of its employees or agents, or subsidizes or otherwise reimburses employees or agents for payment of their dues or fees to any club which unlawfully discriminates (775 ILCS 25/2).

(f) **Pro-Children Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Pro-Children Act of 2001 in that it prohibits smoking in any portion of its facility used for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of eighteen (18) (except such portions of the facilities which are used for inpatient substance abuse treatment) (20 USC 7181-7184).

(g) **Drug-Free Workplace.** If Grantee is not an individual, Grantee certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act. 30 ILCS 580/3. If Grantee is an individual and this Agreement is valued at more than \$5,000, Grantee certifies it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance during the performance of the Agreement. 30 ILCS 580/4. Grantee further certifies that if it is a recipient of federal pass-through funds, it is in compliance with the government-wide requirements for a drug-free workplace as set forth in 41 USC 8103.

(h) **Motor Voter Law.** Grantee certifies that it is in full compliance with the terms and provisions of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 (52 USC 20501 et seq.).

(i) **Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401 et seq.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.).

(j) **Debarment.** Grantee certifies that it is not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment or permanent inclusion on the Illinois Stop Payment List, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any federal department or agency (2 CFR 200.205(a)), or by the State (30 ILCS 708/25(6)(G)).

(k) **Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 as supplemented by 2 CFR Part 376, Subpart C.

(l) **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) (Public Law No. 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164, and the Social Security Act, 42 USC 1320d-2 through 1320d-7), in that it may not use or disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by law and agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the protected health information. Grantee must maintain, for a minimum of six (6) years, all protected health information.

(m) **Criminal Convictions.** Grantee certifies that:

(i) Neither it nor a managerial agent of Grantee (for non-governmental grantees only, this includes any officer, director or partner of Grantee) has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or that at least five (5) years have passed since the date of the conviction; and

(ii) It must disclose to Grantor all violations of criminal law involving fraud, bribery or gratuity violations potentially affecting this Award. Failure to disclose may result in remedial actions as stated in the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act. 30 ILCS 708/40. Additionally, if Grantee receives over \$10 million in total federal Financial Assistance, during the period of this Award, Grantee must maintain the currency of information reported to SAM regarding civil, criminal or administrative proceedings as required by 2 CFR 200.113 and Appendix XII of 2 CFR Part 200, and 30 ILCS 708/40.

(n) **Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA).** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the terms and requirements of 31 USC 6101 with respect to Federal Awards greater than or equal to \$30,000. A FFATA subaward report must be filed by the end of the month following the month in which the award was made.

(o) **Illinois Works Review Panel.** For Awards made for public works projects, as defined in the Illinois Works Jobs Program Act, Grantee certifies that it and any contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) that performs work using funds from this Award, must, upon reasonable notice, appear before and respond to requests for information from the Illinois Works Review Panel. 30 ILCS 559/20-25(d).

(p) **Anti-Discrimination.** Grantee certifies that its employees and subcontractors under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, must comply with all applicable provisions of State and federal laws and regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and equal employment opportunity including, but not limited to: Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.), including, without limitation, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750- Appendix A, which is incorporated herein; Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1 et seq.); Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended) (42 USC 2000a - 2000h-6); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794); Americans with Disabilities

Act of 1990 (as amended) (42 USC 12101 et seq.); and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 6101 et seq.).

(q) Internal Revenue Code and Illinois Income Tax Act. Grantee certifies that it complies with all provisions of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 1), the Illinois Income Tax Act (35 ILCS 5), and all regulations and rules promulgated thereunder, including withholding provisions and timely deposits of employee taxes and unemployment insurance taxes.

#### ARTICLE IV PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

4.1. Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds. This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Grantor may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (ii) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. Grantor must provide notice, in writing, to Grantee of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Paragraph will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.2. Pre-Award Costs. Pre-award costs are not permitted unless specifically authorized by Grantor in Exhibit A, PART TWO or PART THREE of this Agreement. If they are authorized, pre-award costs must be charged to the initial Budget Period of the Award, unless otherwise specified by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.458.

4.3. Return of Grant Funds. Grantee must liquidate all Obligations incurred under the Award within forty-five (45) days of the end of the Period of Performance, or in the case of capital improvement Awards, within forty-five (45) days of the end of the time period the Grant Funds are available for expenditure or obligation, unless Grantor permits a longer period in PART TWO OR PART THREE.

4.4. Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990. Unless notified otherwise in PART TWO or PART THREE, Grantee must manage federal funds received under this Agreement in accordance with the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 USC 6501 et seq.) and any other applicable federal laws or regulations. 2 CFR 200.305; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.120.

4.5. Payments to Third Parties. Grantor will have no liability to Grantee when Grantor acts in good faith to redirect all or a portion of any Grantee payment to a third party. Grantor will be deemed to have acted in good faith when it is in possession of information that indicates Grantee authorized Grantor to intercept or redirect payments to a third party or when so ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

4.6. Modifications to Estimated Amount. If the Agreement amount is established on an estimated basis, then it may be increased by mutual agreement at any time during the Term. Grantor may decrease the estimated amount of this Agreement at any time during the Term if (i) Grantor believes Grantee will not use the funds during the Term, (ii) Grantor believes Grantee has used Grant Funds in a manner that was not authorized by this Agreement, (iii) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (iv) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (v) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will or may not be available for payment. Grantee will be notified, in writing, of any adjustment of the estimated amount of this Agreement. In the event of such reduction, services provided by Grantee under Exhibit A may be reduced accordingly. Grantor must pay Grantee for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of the notice regarding adjustment. 2 CFR 200.308.

4.7. Interest.

(a) All interest earned on Grant Funds held by a Grantee will be treated in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), unless otherwise provided in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Grantee must remit annually any amount due in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9) or to Grantor, as applicable.

(b) Grant Funds must be placed in an insured account, whenever possible, that bears interest, unless exempted under 2 CFR 200.305(b)(8).

4.8. Timely Billing Required. Grantee must submit any payment request to Grantor within fifteen (15) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in ARTICLE II, **PART TWO**, or **PART THREE**. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed Unallowable Costs which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee shall timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.9. Certification. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415, each invoice and report submitted by Grantee (or subrecipient) must contain the following certification by an official authorized to legally bind Grantee (or subrecipient):

By signing this report [or payment request or both], I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report [or payment request] is true, complete, and accurate; that the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the State or federal pass-through award; and that supporting documentation has been submitted as required by the grant agreement. I acknowledge that approval for any other expenditure described herein is considered conditional subject to further review and verification in accordance with the monitoring and records retention provisions of the grant agreement. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812; 30 ILCS 708/120).

## ARTICLE V SCOPE OF AWARD ACTIVITIES/PURPOSE OF AWARD

5.1. Scope of Award Activities/Purpose of Award. Grantee must perform as described in this Agreement, including as described in **Exhibit A** (Project Description), **Exhibit B** (Deliverables or Milestones), and **Exhibit D** (Performance Measures and Standards), as applicable. Grantee must further comply with all terms and conditions set forth in the Notice of State Award (44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.360) which is incorporated herein by reference. All Grantor-specific provisions and programmatic reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART TWO** (Grantor-Specific Terms). All Project-specific provisions and reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART THREE** (Project-Specific Terms).

5.2. Scope Revisions. Grantee must obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a scope revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b)(2). All requests for scope revisions that require Grantor approval must be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval. 2 CFR 200.308.

5.3. Specific Conditions. If applicable, specific conditions required after a risk assessment are included in **Exhibit E**. Grantee must adhere to the specific conditions listed therein. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.340(e).

## ARTICLE VI BUDGET

6.1. Budget. The Budget submitted by Grantee at application, or a revised Budget subsequently submitted and approved by Grantor, is considered final and is incorporated herein by reference.

6.2. Budget Revisions. Grantee must obtain Prior Approval, whether mandated or discretionary, from Grantor whenever a Budget revision, is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b). All requests for Budget revisions that require Grantor approval must be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval.

6.3. Notification. Within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the request for Budget revisions, Grantor will review the request and notify Grantee whether the Budget revision has been approved, denied, or the date upon which a decision will be reached. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b)(7).

## ARTICLE VII ALLOWABLE COSTS

7.1. Allowability of Costs; Cost Allocation Methods. The allowability of costs and cost allocation methods for work performed under this Agreement will be determined in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E and Appendices III, IV, V, and VII.

7.2. Indirect Cost Rate Submission.

(a) All grantees, except for Local Education Agencies (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), must make an Indirect Cost Rate election in the Grantee Portal, even grantees that do not charge or expect to charge Indirect Costs. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.420(e).

(i) Waived and de minimis Indirect Cost Rate elections will remain in effect until Grantee elects a different option.

(b) Grantee must submit an Indirect Cost Rate Proposal in accordance with federal and State regulations, in a format prescribed by Grantor. For grantees who have never negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate before, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval no later than three months after the effective date of the Award. For grantees who have previously negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval within 180 days of Grantee's fiscal year end, as dictated in the applicable appendices, such as:

(i) Appendix VII to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for state and Local Governments and Indian Tribes,

(ii) Appendix III to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for public and private institutions of higher education,

(iii) Appendix IV to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations, and

(iv) Appendix V to 2 CFR Part 200 governs state/Local Governmentwide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans.

(c) A grantee who has a current, applicable rate negotiated by a cognizant federal agency must provide to Grantor a copy of its Indirect Cost Rate acceptance letter from the federal government and a copy of all documentation regarding the allocation methodology for costs used to negotiate that rate, e.g., without limitation, the cost policy statement or disclosure narrative statement. Grantor will accept that Indirect Cost Rate, up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic limit.

(d) A grantee who does not have a current negotiated rate, may elect to charge a de minimis rate of 10% of Modified Total Direct Cost which may be used indefinitely. No documentation is required to justify the 10% de minimis Indirect Cost Rate. 2 CFR 200.414(f).

7.3. Transfer of Costs. Cost transfers between Grants, whether as a means to compensate for cost overruns or for other reasons, are unallowable. 2 CFR 200.451.

7.4. Commercial Organization Cost Principles. The federal cost principles and procedures for cost analysis and the determination, negotiation and allowance of costs that apply to commercial organizations are set forth in 48 CFR Part 31.

7.5. Financial Management Standards. The financial management systems of Grantee must meet the following standards:

(a) **Accounting System.** Grantee organizations must have an accounting system that provides accurate, current, and complete disclosure of all financial transactions related to each state- and federally-funded Program. Accounting records must contain information pertaining to State and federal pass-through awards, authorizations, Obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, and income. These records must be maintained on a current basis and balanced at least quarterly. Cash contributions to the Program from third parties must be accounted for in the general ledger with other Grant Funds. Third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are not required to be recorded in the general ledger, but must be under accounting control, possibly through the use of a memorandum ledger. To comply with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(7)(i) and 30 ILCS 708/97, Grantee must use reasonable efforts to ensure that funding streams are delineated within Grantee's accounting system. 2 CFR 200.302.

(b) **Source Documentation.** Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as canceled checks, bank statements, invoices, paid bills, donor letters, time and attendance records, activity reports, travel reports, contractual and consultant agreements, and subaward documentation. All supporting documentation must be clearly identified with the Award and general ledger accounts which are to be charged or credited.

(i) The documentation standards for salary charges to Grants are prescribed by 2 CFR 200.430, and in the cost principles applicable to the Grantee's organization.

(ii) If records do not meet the standards in 2 CFR 200.430, then Grantor may notify Grantee in **PART TWO, PART THREE** or **Exhibit E** of the requirement to submit personnel activity reports. 2 CFR 200.430(i)(8). Personnel activity reports must account on an after-the-fact basis for one hundred percent (100%) of the employee's actual time, separately indicating the time spent on the Award, other grants or projects, vacation or sick leave, and administrative time, if applicable. The reports must be signed by the employee, approved by the appropriate official, and coincide with a pay period. These time records must be used to record the distribution of salary costs to the appropriate accounts no less frequently than quarterly.

(iii) Formal agreements with independent contractors, such as consultants, must include a description of the services to be performed, the period of performance, the fee and method of payment, an itemization of travel and other costs which are chargeable to the agreement, and the signatures of both the contractor and an appropriate official of Grantee.

(iv) If third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are used for Award purposes, the valuation of these contributions must be supported with adequate documentation.

(c) **Internal Control.** Grantee must maintain effective control and accountability for all cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantee must adequately safeguard all such property and must provide assurance that it is used solely for authorized purposes. Grantee must also have systems in place that provide reasonable assurance that the information is accurate, allowable, and compliant with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.303.

(d) **Budget Control.** Grantee must maintain records of expenditures for each Award by the cost categories of the approved Budget (including Indirect Costs that are charged to the Award), and actual expenditures are to be compared with budgeted amounts at least quarterly.

(e) **Cash Management.** Requests for advance payment must be limited to Grantee's immediate cash needs. Grantee must have written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the receipt and the disbursement of Grant Funds to avoid having excess funds on hand. 2 CFR 200.305.

7.6. **Profits.** It is not permitted for any person or entity to earn a Profit from an Award. See, e.g., 2 CFR 200.400(g); see also 30 ILCS 708/60(a)(7).

7.7. **Management of Program Income.** Grantee is encouraged to earn income to defray Program Costs where appropriate, subject to 2 CFR 200.307.

## ARTICLE VIII LOBBYING

8.1. **Improper Influence.** Grantee certifies that it will not use and has not used Grant Funds to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any government agency or a member or employee of the State or federal legislature in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. Additionally, Grantee certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

8.2. **Federal Form LLL.** If any federal funds, other than federally-appropriated funds, were paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned must also complete and submit Federal Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, in accordance with its instructions.

8.3. **Lobbying Costs.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the restrictions on lobbying set forth in 2 CFR 200.450. For any Indirect Costs associated with this Agreement, total lobbying costs must be separately identified in the Program Budget, and thereafter treated as other Unallowable Costs.

8.4. **Procurement Lobbying.** Grantee warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its subrecipients have complied and will comply with Illinois Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits grantees and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over \$25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

8.5. **Subawards.** Grantee must include the language of this ARTICLE in the award documents for any subawards made pursuant to this Award at all tiers. All subrecipients are also subject to certification and disclosure. Pursuant to Appendix II(I) to 2 CFR Part 200, Grantee must forward all disclosures by contractors regarding this certification to Grantor.

8.6. **Certification.** This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 USC 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certifications will be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.



**ARTICLE IX  
MAINTENANCE AND ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS; MONITORING**

9.1. Records Retention. Grantee must maintain for three (3) years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report, adequate books, all financial records and, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Award, adequate to comply with 2 CFR 200.334, unless a different retention period is specified in 2 CFR 200.334, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(a) and (b) or **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

9.2. Accessibility of Records. Grantee, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.337 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(f), must make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized Grantor representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, any Executive Inspector General, Grantor's Inspector General, federal authorities, any person identified in 2 CFR 200.337, and any other person as may be authorized by Grantor (including auditors), by the State of Illinois or by federal statute. Grantee must cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.

9.3. Failure to Maintain Books and Records. Failure to maintain books, records and supporting documentation, as described in this ARTICLE, establishes a presumption in favor of the State for the recovery of any Grant Funds paid by the State under this Agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support disbursement.

9.4. Monitoring and Access to Information. Grantee must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable state and federal requirements and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. Grantor will monitor the activities of Grantee to assure compliance with all requirements and performance expectations of the Award. Grantee must timely submit all financial and performance reports, and must supply, upon Grantor's request, documents and information relevant to the Award. Grantor may make site visits as warranted by Program needs. 2 CFR 200.329; 200.332. Additional monitoring requirements may be in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

**ARTICLE X  
FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

10.1. Required Periodic Financial Reports. Grantee must submit financial reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor no later than the dues date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Grantee must submit quarterly reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds related thereto, unless more frequent reporting is required by the Grantee due to the funding source or pursuant to specific award conditions. 2 CFR 200.208. Any report required by 30 ILCS 708/125 may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

10.2. Financial Close-out Report.

(a) Grantee must submit a financial Close-out Report, in the format required by Grantor, by the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, which must be no later than sixty (60) calendar days following the end of the Period of Performance for this Agreement or Agreement termination. The format of this financial Close-out Report must follow a format prescribed by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

(b) If an audit or review of Grantee occurs and results in adjustments after Grantee submits a Close-out Report, Grantee must submit a new financial Close-out Report based on audit adjustments, and immediately submit a refund to Grantor, if applicable. 2 CFR 200.345; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450.

10.3. Effect of Failure to Comply. Failure to comply with the reporting requirements in this Agreement may cause a delay or suspension of funding or require the return of improper payments or Unallowable Costs, and will be considered a material breach of this Agreement. Grantee's failure to comply with ARTICLE X, ARTICLE XI, or ARTICLE XVII will be considered prima facie evidence of a breach and may be admitted as such, without further proof, into evidence in an administrative proceeding before Grantor, or in any other legal proceeding. Grantee should refer to the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for policy and consequences for failure to comply. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

## ARTICLE XI PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

11.1. Required Periodic Performance Reports. Grantee must submit performance reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor no later than the due date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.410. Grantee must report to Grantor on the performance measures listed in **Exhibit D**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** at the intervals specified by Grantor, which must be no less frequent than annually and no more frequent than quarterly, unless otherwise specified in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE**, or **Exhibit E** pursuant to specific award conditions. For certain construction-related Awards, such reports may be exempted as identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 2 CFR 200.329.

11.2. Performance Close-out Report. Grantee must submit a performance Close-out Report, in the format required by Grantor by the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, which must be no later than 60 calendar days following the end of the Period of Performance or Agreement termination. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

11.3. Content of Performance Reports. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.329(b) and (c), all performance reports must relate the financial data and accomplishments to the performance goals and objectives of this Award and also include the following: a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives of the Award established for the period; where the accomplishments can be quantified, a computation of the cost and demonstration of cost effective practices (e.g., through unit cost data); performance trend data and analysis if required; and reasons why established goals were not met, if appropriate. Additional content and format guidelines for the performance reports will be determined by Grantor contingent on the Award's statutory, regulatory and administrative requirements, and are included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE XII AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

12.1. Audits. Grantee is subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507), Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200, and the audit rules and policies set forth by the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. 30 ILCS 708/65(c); 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90.

12.2. Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports (CYEFR). All grantees must complete and submit a CYEFR through the Grantee Portal, except those exempted by federal or State statute or regulation, as set forth in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. The CYEFR is a required schedule in Grantee's audit report if Grantee is required to complete and submit an audit report as set forth herein.

(a) Grantee's CYEFR must cover the same period as the audited financial statements, if required, and must be submitted in accordance with the audit schedule at 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90. If Grantee is not required to complete audited financial statements, the CYEFR must cover Grantee's fiscal year and must be submitted within 6 months of the Grantee's fiscal year-end.

(b) The CYEFR must include an in relation to opinion from the auditor of the financial statements included in the audit.

(c) The CYEFR must follow a format prescribed by Grantor.

12.3. Entities That Are Not "For-Profit".

(a) This Paragraph applies to Grantees that are not "for-profit" entities.

(b) Single and Program-Specific Audits. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends \$750,000 or more in federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined), Grantee must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required by 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.512 (single audit) or 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(1) and the current GATA audit manual and submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse, as required by 2 CFR 200.512. The results of peer and external quality control reviews, management letters issued by the auditors and their respective corrective action plans if significant deficiencies or material weaknesses are identified, and the CYEFR(s) must be submitted to the Grantee Portal. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

(c) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than \$750,000 in federal Awards, Grantee is subject to the following audit requirements:

(i) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends \$500,000 or more in State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). Grantee may be subject to additional requirements in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit E** based on Grantee's risk profile.

(ii) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than \$500,000 in State-issued Awards, but expends \$300,000 or more in State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

(iii) If Grantee is a Local Education Agency (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with GAGAS, as required by 23 Ill. Admin. Code 100.110, regardless of the dollar amount of expenditures of State-issued Awards.

(iv) If Grantee does not meet the requirements in subsections 12.3(b) and 12.3(c)(i-iii) but is required to have a financial statement audit conducted based on other regulatory requirements, Grantee must submit those audits for review.

(v) Grantee must submit its financial statement audit report packet, as set forth in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(2) and the current GATA audit manual, to the Grantee Portal within the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) six (6) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

12.4. "For-Profit" Entities.

(a) This Paragraph applies to Grantees that are "for-profit" entities.

(b) Program-Specific Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends \$750,000 or more in federal pass-through funds from State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507. The auditor must audit federal pass-through programs with federal pass-through Awards expended that, in the aggregate, cover at least 50 percent (0.50) of total federal pass-through Awards expended. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90 and the current GATA audit manual, and

must be submitted to the Grantee Portal. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

(c) **Financial Statement Audit.** If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than \$750,000 in federal pass-through funds from State-issued Awards, Grantee must follow all of the audit requirements in Paragraphs 12.3(c)(i)-(v), above.

(d) **Publicly-Traded Entities.** If Grantee is a publicly-traded company, Grantee is not subject to the single audit or program-specific audit requirements, but must submit its annual audit conducted in accordance with its regulatory requirements.

12.5. **Performance of Audits.** For those organizations required to submit an independent audit report, the audit must be conducted by the Illinois Auditor General (as required for certain governmental entities only), or a Certified Public Accountant or Certified Public Accounting Firm licensed in the State of Illinois or in accordance with Section 5.2 of the Illinois Public Accounting Act (225 ILCS 450/5.2). For all audits required to be performed subject to GAGAS or Generally Accepted Auditing Standards, Grantee must request and maintain on file a copy of the auditor's most recent peer review report and acceptance letter. Grantee must follow procedures prescribed by Grantor for the preparation and submission of audit reports and any related documents.

12.6. **Delinquent Reports.** When audit reports or financial statements required under this ARTICLE are prepared by the Illinois Auditor General, if they are not available by the above-specified due date, they must be provided to Grantor within thirty (30) days of becoming available. Grantee should refer to the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for the policy and consequences for late reporting. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

### **ARTICLE XIII TERMINATION; SUSPENSION; NON-COMPLIANCE**

#### **13.1. Termination.**

(a) Either Party may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party.

(b) If terminated by the Grantee, Grantee must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If Grantor determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Award will not accomplish the purposes for which the Award was made, Grantor may terminate the Agreement in its entirety. 2 CFR 200.340(a)(4).

(c) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by Grantor:

(i) Pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1;

(ii) If Grantee fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this or any Award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any Award; or

(iii) If the Award no longer effectuates the Program goals or agency priorities as set forth in **Exhibit A, PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

13.2. **Suspension.** Grantor may suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1 or if the Grantee fails to comply with terms and conditions of this or any Award. If

suspension is due to Grantee's failure to comply, Grantor may withhold further payment and prohibit Grantee from incurring additional Obligations pending corrective action by Grantee or a decision to terminate this Agreement by Grantor. Grantor may allow necessary and proper costs that Grantee could not reasonably avoid during the period of suspension.

13.3. Non-compliance. If Grantee fails to comply with the U.S. Constitution, applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this or any Award, Grantor may impose additional conditions on Grantee, as described in 2 CFR 200.208. If Grantor determines that non-compliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, Grantor may take one or more of the actions described in 2 CFR 200.339. The Parties must follow all Grantor policies and procedures regarding non-compliance, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

13.4. Objection. If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, for cause, or takes any other action in response to Grantee's non-compliance, Grantee may avail itself of any opportunities to object and challenge such suspension, termination or other action by Grantor in accordance with any applicable processes and procedures, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 2 CFR 200.342; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

13.5. Effects of Suspension and Termination.

(a) Grantor may credit Grantee for allowable expenditures incurred in the performance of authorized services under this Agreement prior to the effective date of a suspension or termination.

(b) Except as set forth in subparagraph (c), below, Grantee must not incur any costs or Obligations that require the use of Grant Funds after the effective date of a suspension or termination, and must cancel as many outstanding Obligations as possible.

(c) Costs to Grantee resulting from Obligations incurred by Grantee during a suspension or after termination of the Agreement are not allowable unless Grantor expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination or subsequently. However, Grantor may allow costs during a suspension or after termination if:

(i) The costs result from Obligations properly incurred before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of the suspension or termination, and the costs would be allowable if the Agreement was not suspended or terminated prematurely. 2 CFR 200.343.

13.6. Close-out of Terminated Agreements. If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties must comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.340(d).

**ARTICLE XIV  
SUBCONTRACTS/SUBAWARDS**

14.1. Subcontracting/Subrecipients/Delegation. Grantee must not subcontract nor issue a subaward for any portion of this Agreement nor delegate any duties hereunder without Prior Approval of Grantor. The requirement for Prior Approval is satisfied if the subcontractor or subrecipient has been identified in the uniform grant application, such as, without limitation, a Project description, and Grantor has approved. Grantee must notify any potential subrecipient that the subrecipient must obtain and provide to the Grantee a Unique Entity Identifier prior to receiving a subaward. 2 CFR 25.300.

14.2. Application of Terms. If Grantee enters into a subaward agreement with a subrecipient, Grantee must notify the subrecipient of the applicable laws and regulations and terms and conditions of this Award by attaching this Agreement to the subaward agreement. The terms of this Agreement apply to all subawards authorized in accordance with Paragraph 14.1. 2 CFR 200.101(b)(2).

14.3. Liability as Guaranty. Grantee will be liable as guarantor for any Grant Funds it obligates to a subrecipient or subcontractor pursuant to this ARTICLE in the event Grantor determines the funds were either misspent or are being improperly held and the subrecipient or subcontractor is insolvent or otherwise fails to return the funds. 2 CFR 200.345; 30 ILCS 705/6; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450(a).

## **ARTICLE XV NOTICE OF CHANGE**

15.1. Notice of Change. Grantee must notify Grantor if there is a change in Grantee's legal status, FEIN, UEI, SAM registration status, Related Parties, senior management (for non-governmental grantees only) or address. If the change is anticipated, Grantee must give thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Grantor. If the change is unanticipated, Grantee must give notice as soon as practicable thereafter. Grantor reserves the right to take any and all appropriate action as a result of such change(s).

15.2. Failure to Provide Notification. To the extent permitted by Illinois law (see Paragraph 21.2), Grantee must hold harmless Grantor for any acts or omissions of Grantor resulting from Grantee's failure to notify Grantor as required by Paragraph 15.1.

15.3. Notice of Impact. Grantee must notify Grantor in writing of any event, including, by not limited to, becoming a party to litigation, an investigation, or transaction that may have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement. Grantee must provide notice to Grantor as soon as possible, but no later than five (5) days after Grantee becomes aware that the event may have a material impact.

15.4. Effect of Failure to Provide Notice. Failure to provide the notice described in this ARTICLE is grounds for termination of this Agreement and any costs incurred after the date notice should have been given may be disallowed.

## **ARTICLE XVI STRUCTURAL REORGANIZATION AND RECONSTITUTION OF BOARD MEMBERSHIP**

16.1. Effect of Reorganization. This Agreement is made by and between Grantor and Grantee, as Grantee is currently organized and constituted. Grantor does not agree to continue this Agreement, or any license related thereto, should Grantee significantly reorganize or otherwise substantially change the character of its corporate structure, business structure or governance structure. Grantee must give Grantor prior notice of any such action or changes significantly affecting its overall structure or, for non-governmental grantees only, management makeup (for example, a merger or a corporate restructuring), and must provide all reasonable documentation necessary for Grantor to review the proposed transaction including financial records and corporate and shareholder minutes of any corporation which may be involved. Grantor reserves the right to terminate the Agreement based on whether the newly organized entity is able to carry out the requirements of the Award. This ARTICLE does not require Grantee to report on minor changes in the makeup of its board membership or governance structure, as applicable. Nevertheless, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** may impose further restrictions. Failure to comply with this ARTICLE constitutes a material breach of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE XVII CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

17.1. Required Disclosures. Grantee must immediately disclose in writing any potential or actual Conflict of Interest to Grantor. 2 CFR 200.113; 30 ILCS 708/35.

17.2. Prohibited Payments. Payments made by Grantor under this Agreement must not be used by Grantee to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person currently holding an elective office in this State including, but not limited to, a seat in the General Assembly. In addition, where Grantee is not an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, as described in this Paragraph, Grantee must request permission from Grantor to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person employed by an office or agency of the State of Illinois. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois includes, without limitation, State departments, agencies, boards, and State universities. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois does not include, without limitation, units of Local Government and related entities.

17.3. Request for Exemption. Grantee may request written approval from Grantor for an exemption from Paragraph 17.2. Grantee acknowledges that Grantor is under no obligation to provide such exemption and that Grantor may grant an such exemption subject to additional terms and conditions as Grantor may require.

## **ARTICLE XVIII EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY**

18.1. Purchase of Equipment. For any equipment purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, if Grantor determines that Grantee has not met the conditions of 2 CFR 200.439, the costs for such equipment will be disallowed. Grantor must notify Grantee in writing that the purchase of equipment is disallowed.

18.2. Prohibition against Disposition/Encumbrance. Any equipment, material, or real property that Grantee purchases or improves with Grant Funds must not be sold, transferred, encumbered (other than original financing) or otherwise disposed of during the Award Term without Prior Approval of Grantor unless a longer period is required in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** and permitted by 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart D. Use or disposition of real property acquired or improved using Grant Funds must comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.311. Real property, equipment, and intangible property that are acquired or improved in whole or in part using Grant Funds are subject to the provisions of 2 CFR 200.316. Grantor may require the Grantee to record liens or other appropriate notices of record to indicate that personal or real property has been acquired or improved with this Award and that use and disposition conditions apply to the property.

18.3. Equipment and Procurement. Grantee must comply with the uniform standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.310–200.316 governing the management and disposition of property, the cost of which was supported by Grant Funds. Any waiver from such compliance must be granted by either the President’s Office of Management and Budget, the Governor’s Office of Management and Budget, or both, depending on the source of the Grant Funds used. Additionally, Grantee must comply with the standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.317-200.326 to establish procedures to use Grant Funds for the procurement of supplies and other expendable property, equipment, real property and other services.

18.4. Equipment Instructions. Grantee must obtain disposition instructions from Grantor when equipment, purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, is no longer needed for their original purpose. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Grantor may require transfer of any equipment to Grantor or a third party for any reason, including, without limitation, if Grantor terminates the Award or Grantee no longer conducts Award activities. Grantee must properly maintain, track, use, store and insure the equipment according to applicable best practices, manufacturer’s guidelines, federal and state laws or rules, and Grantor requirements stated herein.

18.5. Domestic Preferences for Procurements. In accordance with 2 CFR 200.322, as appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, Grantee must, to the greatest extent practicable under this Award, provide a



preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this Paragraph must be included in all subawards and in all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this Award.

## **ARTICLE XIX PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS; PRIOR NOTIFICATION**

19.1. Promotional and Written Materials. Use of Grant Funds for promotions is subject to the prohibitions for advertising or public relations costs in 2 CFR 200.421(e). In the event that Grant Funds are used in whole or in part to produce any written publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures or other written materials, Grantee must obtain Prior Approval for the use of those funds (2 CFR 200.467) and must include in these publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures and all other such material, the phrase "Funding provided in whole or in part by the [Grantor]." 2 CFR 200.467. Exceptions to this requirement must be requested, in writing, from Grantor and will be considered authorized only upon written notice thereof to Grantee.

19.2. Prior Notification/Release of Information. Grantee must notify Grantor ten (10) days prior to issuing public announcements or press releases concerning work performed pursuant to this Agreement, or funded in whole or in part by this Agreement, and must cooperate with Grantor in joint or coordinated releases of information.

## **ARTICLE XX INSURANCE**

20.1. Maintenance of Insurance. Grantee must maintain in full force and effect during the Term of this Agreement casualty and bodily injury insurance, as well as insurance sufficient to cover the replacement cost of any and all real or personal property, or both, purchased or, otherwise acquired, or improved in whole or in part, with funds disbursed pursuant to this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.310. Additional insurance requirements may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

20.2. Claims. If a claim is submitted for real or personal property, or both, purchased in whole with funds from this Agreement and such claim results in the recovery of money, such money recovered must be surrendered to Grantor.

## **ARTICLE XXI LAWSUITS AND INDEMNIFICATION**

21.1. Independent Contractor. Neither Grantee nor any employee or agent of Grantee acquires any employment rights with Grantor by virtue of this Agreement. Grantee must provide the agreed services and achieve the specified results free from the direction or control of Grantor as to the means and methods of performance. Grantee must provide its own equipment and supplies necessary to conduct its business; provided, however, that in the event, for its convenience or otherwise, Grantor makes any such equipment or supplies available to Grantee, Grantee's use of such equipment or supplies provided by Grantor pursuant to this Agreement is strictly limited to official Grantor or State of Illinois business and not for any other purpose, including any personal benefit or gain.

21.2. Indemnification and Liability.

(a) Non-governmental entities. This subparagraph applies only if Grantee is a non-governmental entity. Grantee must hold harmless Grantor against any and all liability, loss, damage, cost

or expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from the intentional torts, negligence or breach of contract of Grantee, with the exception of acts performed in conformance with an explicit, written directive of Grantor. Indemnification by Grantor is governed by the State Employee Indemnification Act (5 ILCS 350/.01 et seq.) as interpreted by the Illinois Attorney General. Grantor makes no representation that Grantee, an independent contractor, will qualify or be eligible for indemnification under said Act.

(b) Governmental entities. This subparagraph applies only if Grantee is a governmental unit as designated in Paragraph 3.2. Neither Party shall be liable for actions chargeable to the other Party under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the negligent acts and omissions of the other Party's agents, employees or subcontractors in the performance of their duties as described under this Agreement, unless such liability is imposed by law. This Agreement is not construed as seeking to enlarge or diminish any obligation or duty owed by one Party against the other or against a third party.

## **ARTICLE XXII MISCELLANEOUS**

22.1. Gift Ban. Grantee is prohibited from giving gifts to State employees pursuant to the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/10-10) and Illinois Executive Order 15-09.

22.2. Assignment Prohibited. This Agreement must not be sold, assigned, or transferred in any manner by Grantee, to include an assignment of Grantee's rights to receive payment hereunder, and any actual or attempted sale, assignment, or transfer by Grantee without the Prior Approval of Grantor in writing renders this Agreement null, void and of no further effect.

22.3. Copies of Agreements upon Request. Grantee must, upon request by Grantor, provide Grantor with copies of contracts or other agreements to which Grantee is a party with any other State agency.

22.4. Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time during its Term by mutual consent of the Parties, expressed in writing and signed by the Parties.

22.5. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions will remain in effect.

22.6. No Waiver. The failure of either Party to assert any right or remedy pursuant to this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of either Party's right to assert such right or remedy at a later time or constitute a course of business upon which either Party may rely for the purpose of denial of such a right or remedy.

22.7. Applicable Law; Claims. This Agreement and all subsequent amendments thereto, if any, are governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any claim against Grantor arising out of this Agreement must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505/1 et seq. Grantor does not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement.

22.8. Compliance with Law. This Agreement and Grantee's Obligations and services hereunder must be performed in compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, including, without limitation, federal regulations, State administrative rules, including but not limited to 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000, laws and rules which govern disclosure of confidential records or other information obtained by Grantee concerning persons served under this Agreement, and any license requirements or professional certification provisions.

22.9. Compliance with Freedom of Information Act. Upon request, Grantee must make available to Grantor all documents in its possession that Grantor deems necessary to comply with requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. 5 ILCS 140/7(2).

22.10. Precedence.

(a) Except as set forth in subparagraph (b), below, the following rules of precedence are controlling for this Agreement: In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and any of the exhibits or attachments hereto, this Agreement controls. In the event there is a conflict between **PART ONE** and **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART ONE** controls. In the event there is a conflict between **PART TWO** and **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART TWO** controls. In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and relevant statute(s) or rule(s), the relevant statute(s) or rule(s) controls.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions in subparagraph (a), above, if a relevant federal or state statute(s) or rule(s) requires an exception to this Agreement's provisions, or an exception to a requirement in this Agreement is granted by GATU, such exceptions must be noted in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, and in such cases, those requirements control.

22.11. Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act. In the event of a conflict between the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act and the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the provisions of the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act control. 30 ILCS 708/80.

22.12. Headings. Articles and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and are not intended to define or limit the scope, extent or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

22.13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which are considered to be one and the same agreement, binding on all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Duplicated signatures, signatures transmitted via facsimile, or signatures contained in a Portable Document Format (PDF) document are deemed original for all purposes.

22.14. Attorney Fees and Costs. Unless prohibited by law, if Grantor prevails in any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement, including any administrative hearing pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery Act or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, Grantor has the right to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses associated with such proceedings.

22.15. Continuing Responsibilities. The termination or expiration of this Agreement does not affect: (a) the right of Grantor to disallow costs and recover funds based on a later audit or other review; (b) the obligation of the Grantee to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections or other transactions, including, without limitation, final Indirect Cost Rate adjustments and those funds obligated pursuant to ARTICLE XIV; (c) the CYEFR(s); (d) audit requirements established in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90 and ARTICLE XII ; (e) property management and disposition requirements established in 2 CFR 200.310 through 2 CFR 200.316 and ARTICLE XVIII; or (f) records related requirements pursuant to ARTICLE IX. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.**

## EXHIBIT A

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Grantee must complete the Award Activities described on this [Exhibit A](#), the Deliverables and Milestones listed on [Exhibit B](#) and the Performance Measures listed on [Exhibit D](#) within the term of this Agreement, as provided in Paragraph 2.1, herein.

**AUTHORITY:** The Grantor is authorized to make this Award pursuant to National Apprenticeship Act (29 U.S.C. 50).

The purpose of this authority is as follows:

The National Apprenticeship Act and the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022, Public Law 117-103, Division H, Title I. authorize the United States Department of Labor to award State Apprenticeship Grants

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

#### BACKGROUND

Illinois received a grant award from the United States Department of Labor ("USDOL") under *Funding Opportunity Announcement 23-09* ("FOA-ETA-23-09") to increase the State's ability to serve, improve, and strategically expand the national apprenticeship system.

The State of Illinois Workforce Innovation Board ("IWIB") has developed the [Apprenticeship Illinois framework](#) that focuses on expanding apprenticeships and work-based learning/training opportunities. Workforce strategies like registered apprenticeship programs ("RAPs") help ensure a robust and equitable approach by connecting job seekers to quality employment in priority industry sectors. RAPs are an industry-driven, flexible training model that can be customized to meet the needs of businesses across multiple industries and enable employers to develop and train their future workforce while offering career seekers affordable paths to secure quality, high-paying jobs. RAPs are vetted, approved, and validated by the USDOL.

Because the apprenticeship model is employer-driven, successful and sustained apprenticeship expansion requires effective business engagement strategies. Awareness and education are vital to helping businesses understand the value of apprenticeship and how it can provide solutions to their workforce challenges. To increase business outreach capacity, Grantor and the IWIB Apprenticeship Illinois Committee instituted the concept of Regional Apprenticeship Navigators to build the foundation for apprenticeship expansion in Illinois. Additionally, Apprenticeship Navigators were established to increase capacity for program development and expansion by working with Apprenticeship Intermediaries.

The Apprenticeship Navigators are a key point of contact in their area for businesses who want to start an apprenticeship program, working with the businesses as well as sponsors, education providers, and other key partners. Between the Navigators and Intermediaries, they create an apprenticeship network by conducting outreach to employers, managing relationships with partners, coordinating regional stakeholders, providing technical assistance to support program design and development, assuming the administrative tasks of being an apprenticeship sponsor, identifying multiple sources of funding, and identifying ways to reduce the risks for employers to implement or expand RAPs and work-based learning.

To sustain and expand the Illinois Apprenticeship Network, the State will focus resources on coordinating the Apprenticeship Navigator roles and responsibilities within the local integrated business service teams that include representatives from the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act ("WIOA") core partners and other local workforce, education, and economic development partners.

## DEFINITIONS

**Registered Apprenticeship:** As defined by FOA-ETA-23-09, a Registered Apprenticeship is a proven model of job preparation, validated by USDOL or a USDOL-recognized State Apprenticeship Agency (SAA), which combine paid on-the-job learning (OJL) with related instruction (RI) to progressively increase workers' skill levels and wages. RAPs are also a business-driven model that provide an effective way for employers to recruit, train, and retain highly skilled workers. RAPs allow workforce partners, educators, and employers to develop and apply industry standards to training programs, thereby increasing the quality and productivity of the workforce. RAPs offer job seekers immediate employment opportunities that pay sustainable wages and offer advancement along a career path as they complete their training. Graduates of RAPs receive nationally recognized, portable credentials, and their training may be applied toward further post-secondary education.

**Pre-Apprenticeship:** Pre-Apprenticeship is defined by FOA-ETA-23-09 as a set of strategies designed to prepare individuals for entry into a RAP. Pre-apprenticeship programs differ from internships, job shadowing, externships, and co-ops, which may also offer individuals an opportunity to experience firsthand a profession or practice, but do not always engage in "real world" experiential learning. For the purposes of this Award, pre-apprenticeship programs must include the following five elements to be considered a quality pre-apprenticeship program: (a) designed in collaboration with Registered Apprenticeship Program Sponsors; (b) meaningful hands-on training that does not displace paid employees; (c) facilitated entry and/or articulation; (d) sustainability through partnerships; and (e) access to appropriate supportive services.

**Apprenticeship Intermediaries:** Apprenticeship Intermediary organizations often act as apprenticeship program sponsors and perform administrative responsibilities such as registering businesses and apprentices, tracking activities, and reporting results. This eases the burden for businesses, particularly small companies that do not have the personnel to execute such tasks. In this model, the Apprenticeship Intermediary sponsors or administers the apprenticeship or pre-apprenticeship programs, coordinates with employers to hire apprentices, facilitates the provision of related technical instructions and other components of the program.

**Apprenticeship Navigators:** Regional Apprenticeship Navigators build capacity by developing and strengthening the knowledge, skills, abilities, processes, and resources that businesses, educational institutions, local workforce areas, and community partners need to create new or expand existing apprenticeship programs. Apprenticeship Navigators will develop at least one sector and regional partnership between interested parties with the common goal of growing the talent pipeline. Navigators should build relationships with regional employers and ease the access to apprenticeship for business and employees as the lead outreach and technical expert in their assigned geographic region. The functions of a Navigator are greater than just one person. Therefore, these Navigator functions must be embedded within the Integrated Business Service Teams.

**Talent Pipeline Management:** Talent Pipeline Management ("TPM") is an end-to-end talent management process giving employers a framework to organize training needs and to be better partners with education and training providers. TPM consists of six strategies designed to build on each other and support employers in developing a more sophisticated data-and performance-drive approach to education and workforce partnerships resulting in a positive return on investment for employers, workers and training providers.

**Integrated Business Service Teams:** Local Integrated Business Service Teams promote, market, connect, and provide access to initiatives that allow businesses to access and implement available workforce programs and services applicable to their needs. The Integrated Business Services Team Workgroup created [Illinois' Integrated Business Services Framework](#) to coordinate better and support business engagement across the State. It recommended that local workforce areas' business services teams work with other partners to implement the framework. Integrated business service teams successfully implementing this framework are positioned to perform the functions of the Apprenticeship Navigators.

## SCOPE OF WORK

The Grantee will implement a program that is in compliance with all requirements of this Agreement and FOA-ETA-23-09 and is focused on the five goals listed below to expand registered apprenticeships at the State, regional, and local levels. The specific strategies, tasks and deliverables to accomplish these goals will be outlined in the Project Work Plan.

1. Apprenticeship Illinois Strategic Planning
2. System Development, Support, and Outreach
3. Coordinate and Expand Services to Workforce and Economic Development Partners
4. Coordinate and Expand Services to Employers
5. Coordinate and Expand Services to Workers, Job Seekers, and Intermediaries

#### CROSS CUTTING PRINCIPLES

The Grantee will implement a program that is consistent with USDOL's "key elements" of Registered Apprenticeship programs referenced in FOA-ETA-23-09 as:

- **Industry Led** - Programs are industry-vetted and approved to ensure alignment with industry standards and that apprentices are trained for highly skilled, high-demand occupations.
- **Paid Job** - Apprenticeships are jobs! Apprentices earn progressive wages as their skills and productivity increase.
- **Structured On-the-Job Learning/Mentorship** - Programs provide structured on-the-job training to prepare for a successful career, which includes instruction from an experienced mentor.
- **Supplemental Education** - Apprentices are provided supplemental classroom education based on the employers' unique training needs to ensure quality and success.
- **Diversity** - Programs are designed to reflect the communities in which they operate through strong non-discrimination, anti-harassment, and recruitment practices to ensure access, equity, and inclusion.
- **Quality & Safety** - Apprentices are afforded worker protections while receiving rigorous training to equip them with the skills they need to succeed and the proper training and supervision they need to be safe.
- **Credentials** - Apprentices earn a portable, nationally-recognized credential within their industry

#### PROJECT WORK PLAN

The Grantee will administer the project as outlined in a *Project Work Plan* ("Work Plan") that details the project staff, activities, and implementation timeline. The Work Plan must be approved by the Grantor's Grant Manager and may be revised throughout the Term of this Agreement. The Work Plan, once approved by Grantor, and any revisions thereto, are incorporated fully by reference into this Agreement. The Grantee will be responsible for completing the Outcomes–Activities worksheet of the Work Plan. The Grantee must submit a completed Work Plan for review and approval within 30 days from the start of the Agreement. A request for payment will not be approved by Grantor until an approved Work Plan is on file.

#### PROJECT MANAGEMENT & REPORTING

The Grantee must track the grant activity and outcomes as directed by the Grantor. Projects that directly support registered apprentices and pre-apprentices under this Award will be required to enter the participant information into the Illinois workNet Apprenticeship Illinois tracking system.

#### PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Grantee will participate in community of practice, technical assistance and/or program development meetings as requested by the Grantor. The Grantee will respond to Grantor inquiries for project information, including but not limited to success stories and evaluations, as requested.

#### SUCCESS STORIES

The Grantee will write and post success stories about an apprentice, employer/business, partnership, and/or community to highlight successful activities/accomplishments of the project. Stories are to be posted to the Success Stories site on Illinois workNet.

**EXHIBIT B**

**DELIVERABLES OR MILESTONES**

Grantee is required to perform in accordance with the Work Plan approved by Grantor, including any subsequent revisions thereto.



**EXHIBIT C**

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

**CONTACTS FOR NOTIFICATION AND GRANT ADMINISTRATION:**

Unless specified elsewhere, all notices required or desired to be sent by either Party must be sent to the persons listed below. Grantee must notify Grantor of any changes in its contact information listed below within five (5) business days from the effective date of the change, and Grantor must notify Grantee of any changes to its contact information as soon as practicable. The Party making a change must send any changes in writing to the contact for the other Party. No amendment to this Agreement is required if information in this Exhibit is changed.

**FOR OFFICIAL GRANT NOTIFICATIONS**

**GRANTOR CONTACT**

Name: Kristin A. Richards  
Title: Director  
Address: 607 E. Adams St.  
Springfield, IL 62701

**GRANTEE CONTACT**

Name: Margaret Mason-Ewing  
Title: Director  
Address: 421 North County Farm Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187-3978

**GRANTEE PAYMENT ADDRESS**

(If different than the address above)

Address: N/A

**FOR GRANT ADMINISTRATION**

**GRANTOR CONTACT**

Name: Chase Martin  
Title: Grant Manager  
Address: 607 E. Adams St.  
Springfield, IL 62701  
Phone: 217-557-2389  
TTY#: (800) 785-6055  
Email: chase.martin2@illinois.gov  
Address:

**GRANTEE CONTACT**

Name: Margaret Mason-Ewing  
Title: Director  
Address: 421 North County Farm Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187-3978  
Phone: 630-407-6300  
TTY#: N/A  
Email: margaret.mason-ewing@dupageco.org  
Address:

**GRANTEE DESIGNEES**

The following are designated as Authorized Designee(s) for the Grantee (See **PART TWO**, ARTICLE XXIII):

Authorized Designee: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Designee Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Designee: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Designee Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

**GRANTOR CONTACT FOR AUDIT OR CONSOLIDATED YEAR-END FINANCIAL REPORTS QUESTIONS—AUDIT UNIT**

Email: [externalauditunit@illinois.gov](mailto:externalauditunit@illinois.gov)

**GRANTOR CONTACT FOR FINANCIAL CLOSEOUT QUESTIONS—PROGRAM ACCOUNTANT**

Name: Kenneth Allen  
Email: Kenneth.Allen@illinois.gov  
Phone: 217-785-6435  
Fax#: N/A

Address: 607 E. Adams St.  
Springfield, IL 62701

**EXHIBIT D**

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND STANDARDS**

**Performance Measures**

*Training Outcomes & Performance*

The Grantee will be responsible for meeting a minimum of 80% of the performance measures outlined in the *Program Activities and Outcomes* section of the Work Plan.

**Performance Standards**

Grantor reserves the right to deny any voucher request(s), at its discretion, based on lack of progress toward meeting enrollment, and/or training completion goals. If the Grantee fails to meet any of the performance measures/goals, and if deemed appropriate at the discretion of Grantor, the Grant Funds may be decreased by an amount proportionate to the size of the shortfall, and/or the Grantee may be responsible for the return of Grant Funds in the amount specified by the Grantor. Grantor may initiate a grant modification(s) to unilaterally de-obligate Grant Funds based on non-performance and/or non-expenditure of funds. The Grantee will submit grant modification requests as necessary in a timely manner, including a request to de-obligate Grant Funds in an amount that the Grantee determines will be unspent by the end of the Term of the Agreement.

**EXHIBIT E**

**SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**

Grantor may remove (or reduce) a Specific Condition included in this Exhibit by providing written notice to the Grantee, in accordance with established procedures for removing a Specific Condition.

Specific Conditions.

The results of Grantee's Programmatic Risk Assessment Questionnaire indicated that Grantee must complete the following specific conditions pursuant to 2 CFR 200.208:

(a) participate in all technical assistance and training related to this Award and required by the Grantor; (b) implement recommendations of the Grantor related to the Award; and (c) implement monitoring and oversight procedures to assure programmatic compliance and performance of subrecipients and contractors.

## PART TWO – GRANTOR-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE**, Grantor has the following additional requirements for its Grantee:

### ARTICLE XXIII AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

23.1. Authorized Signatory. In processing this Award and related documentation, Grantor will only accept materials signed by the Authorized Signatory or Designee of this Agreement, as designated or prescribed in the Grantee's signature block or on **Exhibit C**. If the Authorized Signatory chooses to assign a designee to sign or submit materials required by this Agreement to Grantor, the Authorized Signatory must either send written notice to Grantor indicating the name of the designee, or provide notice as set forth in **Exhibit C**. Without this notice, Grantor will reject any materials signed or submitted on the Grantee's behalf by anyone other than the Authorized Signatory. The Authorized Signatory must approve each Authorized Designee separately by signing as indicated on **Exhibit C** or on the appropriate form provided by Grantor. If an Authorized Designee(s) appears on **Exhibit C**, the Grantee should verify the information and indicate any changes as necessary. Signatures of both the Authorized Signatory and the Authorized Designee are required in order for the Authorized Designee to have signature authority under this Agreement.

### ARTICLE XXIV ADDITIONAL AUDIT PROVISIONS

24.1. Discretionary Audit. The Grantor may, at any time and in its sole discretion, require a program-specific audit, or other audit, SAS 115/AU-C265 letters (Auditor's Communication of Internal Control Related Matters) and SAS 114/AU-C260 letters (Auditor's Communication With Those Charged With Governance).

### ARTICLE XXV ADDITIONAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

25.1. Access to Documentation. The Award will be monitored for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, together with appropriate programmatic rules, regulations, and/or guidelines that the Grantor promulgates or implements. The Grantee must permit any agent authorized by the Grantor, upon presentation of credentials, in accordance with all methods available by law, full access to and the right to examine any document, papers and records either in hard copy or electronic format, of the Grantee involving transactions relating to this Award.

25.2. Cooperation with Audits and Inquiries, Confidentiality. Pursuant to ARTICLE IX, above, the Grantee is obligated to cooperate with the Grantor and other legal authorities in any audit or inquiry related to the Award. The Grantor or any other governmental authority conducting an audit or inquiry may require the Grantee to keep confidential any audit or inquiry and to limit internal disclosure of the audit or inquiry to those Grantee personnel who are necessary to support the Grantee's response to the audit or inquiry. This confidentiality requirement does not limit Grantee's right to discuss an audit or inquiry with its legal counsel. If a third party seeks to require the Grantee, pursuant to any law, regulation, or legal process, to disclose an audit or inquiry that has been deemed confidential by the Grantor or other governmental authority, the Grantee must promptly notify the entity that is conducting the audit or inquiry of such effort so that the entity that is conducting the audit or inquiry may seek a protective order, take other appropriate action, or waive compliance by the Grantee with the confidentiality requirement.

### ARTICLE XXVI ADDITIONAL INTEREST PROVISIONS

26.1. Interest Earned on Grant Funds. Interest earned on Grant Funds in an amount up to \$500 per year may be retained by the Grantee for administrative expenses unless otherwise provided in **PART THREE**. Any additional interest earned on Grant Funds above \$500 per year must be returned to the Grantor pursuant to Paragraphs 4.3 and 29.2 herein, or as otherwise instructed by the Grant Manager or as set forth in **PART THREE**. All interest earned must be expended prior to Grant Funds. Any unspent Grant Funds or earned interest unspent must be returned as Grant Funds to the Grantor as described in Paragraphs 4.3 and 29.2 herein. All interest earned on Grant Funds must be accounted for and reported to the Grantor as provided in ARTICLE X herein. If applicable, the Grantor will remit interest earned and returned by Grantee to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Payment Management System through the process set forth at 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), or as otherwise directed by the federal awarding agency. The provisions of this Paragraph are inapplicable to the extent any statute, rule or program requirement provides for different treatment of interest income. Any provision that deviates from this paragraph is set forth in **PART THREE**.

#### ARTICLE XXVII ADDITIONAL BUDGET PROVISIONS

27.1. Restrictions on Line Item Transfers. Unless set forth otherwise in **PART THREE** herein, Budget line item transfers within the guidelines set forth in paragraph 6.2 herein, which would not ordinarily require approval from Grantor, but vary more than ten percent (10%) of the current approved Budget line item amount, are considered changes in the project scope and require Prior Approval from Grantor pursuant to 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b).

#### ARTICLE XXVIII ADDITIONAL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

28.1. Grantee Representations and Warranties. In connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Grantee makes the following representations and warranties to Grantor:

- (a) That it has no public or private interest, direct or indirect, and will not acquire, directly or indirectly any such interest which does or may conflict in any manner with the performance of the Grantee's services and obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) That no member of any governing body or any officer, agent or employee of the State, has a personal financial or economic interest directly in this Agreement, or any compensation to be paid hereunder except as may be permitted by applicable statute, regulation or ordinance;
- (c) That there is no action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity pending, nor to the best of Grantee's knowledge, threatened, against or affecting the Grantee, before any court or before any governmental or administrative agency, which will have a material adverse effect on the performance required by this Agreement;
- (d) That to the best of the Grantee's knowledge and belief, the Grantee, its principals and key project personnel:
  - (i) Are not presently declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from contracting with any federal or State department or agency;
  - (ii) Have not, within a three (3)-year period preceding this Agreement, been convicted of any felony; been convicted of a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud; been found in violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; or been convicted of embezzlement, theft, larceny, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making a false statement, or receiving stolen property;

(iii) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged, by a government entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subparagraph (ii) of this certification; and

(iv) Have not had, within a three (3)-year period preceding this Agreement, any judgment rendered in an administrative, civil or criminal matter against the Grantee, or any entity associated with its principals or key personnel, related to a grant issued by any federal or state agency or a local government.

Any request for an exception to the provisions of this subparagraph (d) must be made in writing, listing the name of the individual, home address, type of conviction and date of conviction; and

(e) Grantee certifies that it is not currently operating under, or subject to, any cease and desist order, or subject to any informal or formal regulatory action, and, to the best of Grantee's knowledge, that it is not currently the subject of any investigation by any state or federal regulatory, law enforcement or legal authority. Should it become the subject of an investigation by any state or federal regulatory, law enforcement or legal authority, Grantee shall promptly notify Grantor of any such investigation. Grantee acknowledges that should it later be subject to a cease and desist order, Memorandum of Understanding, or found in violation pursuant to any regulatory action or any court action or proceeding before any administrative agency, that Grantor is authorized to declare Grantee out of compliance with this Agreement and suspend or terminate the Agreement pursuant to ARTICLE XIII herein and any applicable rules.

#### ARTICLE XXIX

##### ADDITIONAL TERMINATION, SUSPENSION, BILLING SCHEDULE AND NON-COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS

29.1. Remedies for Non-Compliance. If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement pursuant to ARTICLE XIII herein, Grantor may also elect any additional remedy allowed by law, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following remedies:

(a) Direct the Grantee to refund some or all of the Grant Funds disbursed to it under this Agreement; and

(b) Direct the Grantee to remit an amount equivalent to the "Net Salvage Value" of all equipment or materials purchased with Grant Funds provided under this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, "Net Salvage Value" is defined as the amount realized, or that the Parties agree is likely to be realized from, the sale of equipment or materials purchased with Grant Funds provided under this Agreement at its current fair market value, less selling expenses.

29.2. Grant Refunds. In accordance with the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act, 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*, the Grantee must, within forty-five (45) days of the effective date of a termination of this Agreement, refund to Grantor, any balance of Grant Funds not spent or not obligated as of that date.

29.3. Grant Funds Recovery Procedures. In the event that Grantor seeks to recover from Grantee Funds received pursuant to this Award that: (i) Grantee cannot demonstrate were properly spent, or (ii) have not been expended or legally obligated by the time of expiration or termination of this Award, the Parties agree to follow the procedures set forth in the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act, 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.* (GFRA), for the recovery of Grant Funds, including the informal and formal hearing requirements. All remedies available in Section 6 of the GFRA will apply to these proceedings. The Parties agree that Grantor's Administrative Hearing Rules (56 Ill. Admin. Code Part 2605) and/or any other applicable hearing rules shall govern these proceedings.

29.4. Grantee Responsibility. Grantee will be held responsible for the expenditure of all Grant Funds received through this Award, whether expended by Grantee or a subrecipient or contractor of Grantee. Grantor may



seek any remedies against Grantee permitted pursuant to this Agreement and 2 CFR 200.339 for the action of a subrecipient or contractor of Grantee that is not in compliance with the applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this Award.

29.5. Billing Schedule. In accordance with paragraph 4.8, herein Grantee must submit all payment requests to Grantor within thirty (30) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in **PART THREE** or Paragraph 2.3. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed an unallowable cost which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee must timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension cannot be unreasonably withheld. The payment requirements of this Paragraph supersede those set forth in Paragraph 4.8.

### ARTICLE XXX ADDITIONAL MODIFICATION PROVISIONS

30.1. Modifications by Operation of Law. This Agreement is subject to such modifications as the Grantor determines, in its sole discretion, may be required by changes in federal or State law or regulations applicable to this Agreement. Grantor will initiate such modifications, and Grantee will be required to agree to the modification in writing as a condition of continuing the Award. Any such required modification will be incorporated into and become part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein. The Grantor will timely notify the Grantee of any pending implementation of or proposed amendment to any laws or regulations of which it has notice.

30.2. Discretionary Modifications. If either the Grantor or the Grantee wishes to modify the terms of this Agreement other than as set forth in ARTICLES V and VI and Paragraphs 30.1 and 30.3, written notice of the proposed modification must be given to the other Party. Modifications will only take effect when agreed to in writing by both the Grantor and the Grantee. However, if the Grantor notifies the Grantee in writing of a proposed modification, and the Grantee fails to respond to that notification, in writing, within thirty (30) days, the Grantor may commence a process to suspend or terminate this Award. In making an objection to the proposed modification, the Grantee must specify the reasons for the objection and the Grantor will consider those objections when evaluating whether to follow through with the proposed modification. The Grantor's notice to the Grantee must contain the Grantee name, Agreement number, Amendment number and purpose of the revision. If the Grantee seeks any modification to the Agreement, the Grantee must submit a detailed narrative explaining why the Project cannot be completed in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and how the requested modification will ensure completion of the Grant Activities, Deliverables, Milestones and/or Performance Measures (**Exhibits A, B and D**).

30.3. Unilateral Modifications. The Parties agree that Grantor may, in its sole discretion, unilaterally modify this Agreement without prior approval of the Grantee when the modification is initiated by Grantor for the sole purpose of increasing the Grantee's funding allocation as additional funds become available for the Award during the program year covered by the Term of this Agreement.

30.4. Management Waiver. The Parties agree that the Grantor may issue a waiver of specific requirements of this Agreement after the term of the Agreement has expired. These waivers are limited to non-material changes to specific provisions that the Grantor determines are necessary to place the Grantee in administrative compliance with the requirements of this Agreement. A management waiver issued after the Term of the Agreement has expired will supersede the original requirements of this Agreement that would normally require a modification of this Agreement to be executed. The Grantor will make no modifications of this Agreement not agreed to prior to the expiration of the Agreement beyond what is specifically set forth in this Paragraph.

30.5. Term Extensions. The Grantee acknowledges that all Grant Funds must be expended or legally obligated, and all Grant Activities, Deliverables, Milestones and Performance Measures (**Exhibits A, B and D**) must be completed during the Term of the Agreement. Extensions of the Term will be granted only for good cause, subject to the Grantor's discretion. Pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery Act (30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*), no Award may be

extended in total beyond a two (2)-year period unless the Grant Funds are expended or legally obligated during that initial two-year period, or unless Grant Funds are disbursed for reimbursement of costs previously incurred by the Grantee. If Grantee requires an extension of the Award Term, Grantee should submit a written request to the Grant Manager at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the Award Term or extended Award Term, as applicable, stating the reason for the extension. If Grantee provides reasonable extenuating circumstances, Grantee may request an extension of the Award Term with less than sixty (60) days remaining.

#### **ARTICLE XXXI ADDITIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST PROVISIONS**

31.1. Bonus or Commission Prohibited. The Grantee shall not pay any bonus or commission for the purpose of obtaining the Grant Funds awarded under this Agreement.

31.2. Hiring State Employees Prohibited. No State officer or employee may be hired to perform services under this Agreement on behalf of the Grantee, or be paid with Grant Funds derived directly or indirectly through this Award without the written approval of the Grantor unless Grantee is a State agency.

#### **ARTICLE XXXII ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY PROVISIONS**

32.1. Equipment Management. The Grantee is responsible for replacing or repairing equipment and materials purchased with Grant Funds that are lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed. Any loss, damage or theft of equipment and materials must be investigated and fully documented, and immediately reported to the Grantor and, where appropriate, the appropriate law enforcement authorities.

32.2. Purchase of Real Property. If permitted by the Award Budget and scope of activities provided in this Agreement, a Grantee may use the Grant Funds during the Award Term for the costs associated with the purchase of real property (as defined by 2 CFR 200.1) either through the use of reimbursement or advanced funds as permitted in Paragraph 2.3 of this Agreement for the following purposes and consistent with the Grantor's bondability guidelines and 2 CFR 200:

- (a) Cash payment of the entirety or a portion of the real property acquisition;
- (b) Cash Payment of a down payment for the acquisition;
- (c) Standard and commercially reasonable costs required to be paid at the acquisition closing (*i.e.*, closing costs); or
- (d) Payments to reduce the debt incurred by Grantee to purchase the real property.

32.3. Bonding Requirements. If Grant Funds through this Award are used for construction or facility improvement projects that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, the Grantee must comply with the minimum bonding requirements listed in 2 CFR 200.326(a) – (c). Grantor will not accept the Grantee's own bonding policy and requirements.

32.4. Lien Requirements. Grantor may direct Grantee in writing to record a lien or notice of State or federal interest on the property purchased or improved with Grant Funds. 2 CFR 200.316. If Grantor makes this direction and the Grantee does not comply, the Grantor may: (a) record the lien or notice of State or federal interest and reduce the amount of the Grant Funds by the cost of recording the lien or notice of State or federal interest, or (b) suspend this Award until Grantee complies with Grantor's direction.

#### **ARTICLE XXXIII APPLICABLE STATUTES**

To the extent applicable, Grantor and Grantee shall comply with the following:

33.1. Grantee Responsibility. Grantee is responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to those specifically referenced herein. Except where expressly required by applicable laws and regulations, the Grantor shall not be responsible for monitoring Grantee's compliance.

33.2. Land Trust Beneficial Interest Disclosure Act (765 ILCS 405/2.1). No Grant Funds will be paid to any trustee of a land trust, or any beneficiary or beneficiaries of a land trust, for any purpose relating to the land, which is the subject of such trust, any interest in such land, improvements to such land or use of such land unless an affidavit is first filed with the Grantor identifying each beneficiary of the land trust by name and address and defining such interest therein. This affidavit must be filed with the Illinois Office of the Comptroller as an attachment to this Agreement.

33.3. Historic Preservation Act (20 ILCS 3420/1 et seq.). The Grantee will not expend Grant Funds under this Agreement which result in the destruction, alteration, renovation, transfer or sale, or utilization of a historic property, structure or structures, or in the introduction of visual, audible or atmospheric elements to a historic property, structure or structures, which will result in the change in the character or use of any historic property, except as approved by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Historic Preservation Division. The Grantee must not expend Grant Funds under this Agreement for any project, activity, or program that can result in changes in the character or use of historic property, if any historic property is located in the area of potential effects without the approval of the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Historic Preservation Division. 20 ILCS 3420/3(f).

33.4. Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act (820 ILCS 180 et seq.). If the Grantee has one (1) or more employees, it may not discharge or discriminate against an employee who is a victim of domestic or sexual violence, or who has a family or household member who is a victim of domestic or sexual violence, for taking up to the allowable amount of leave from work to address the domestic violence, pursuant to the Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act. 820 ILCS 180/20(a)(2). The Grantee is not required to provide paid leave under the Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, but may not suspend group health plan benefits during the leave period. Any failure on behalf of the Grantee to comply with all applicable provisions of the Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, or applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, may result in a determination that the Grantee is ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and this Agreement may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked, as provided by statute or regulation.

33.5. Equal Pay Act of 2003 (820 ILCS 112 et seq.). If the Grantee has one (1) or more employees, it is prohibited by the Equal Pay Act of 2003 from: (a) discriminating between employees by paying unequal wages on the basis of sex for doing the same or substantially similar work; (b) discriminating between employees by paying wages to an African-American employee at a rate less than the rate at which the Grantee pays wages to another employee who is not African-American for the same or substantially similar work; (c) remedying violations of the Equal Pay Act of 2003 by reducing the wages of other employees or discriminating against any employee exercising their rights under the Equal Pay Act of 2003; and (d) screening job applicants based on their current or prior wages or salary histories, or requesting or requiring a wage or salary history from an individual as a condition of employment or consideration for employment. Any failure on behalf of the Grantee to comply with all applicable provisions of the Equal Pay Act of 2003, or applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, may result in a determination that the Grantee is ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and this Agreement may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked, as provided by statute or regulation.

33.6. Steel Products Procurement Act (30 ILCS 565/1 et seq.). The Grantee, if applicable, hereby certifies that any steel products used or supplied in accordance with this Award for a public works project shall be

manufactured or produced in the United States per the requirements of the Steel Products Procurement Act (30 ILCS 565/1 *et seq.*).

33.7. Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act and Illinois Human Rights Act (30 ILCS 575/0.01; 775 ILCS 5/2-105). The Grantee acknowledges and hereby certifies compliance with the provisions of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act, and the equal employment practices of Section 2-105 of the Illinois Human Rights Act for the provision of services which are directly related to the Award activities to be performed under this Agreement.

33.8. Identity Protection Act (5 ILCS 179/1 *et seq.*) and Personal Information Protection Act (815 ILCS 530/1 *et seq.*). The Grantor is committed to protecting the privacy of its vendors, grantees and beneficiaries of programs and services. At times, the Grantor will request social security numbers or other personal identifying information. Federal and state laws, rules and regulations require the collection of this information for certain purposes relating to employment and/or payments for goods and services, including, but not limited to, Awards. The Grantor also collects confidential information for oversight and monitoring purposes.

Furnishing personal identity information, such as a social security number, is voluntary; however, failure to provide required personal identity information may prevent an individual or organization from using the services/benefits provided by the Grantor as a result of state or federal laws, rules and regulations.

To the extent the Grantee collects or maintains protected personal information as part of carrying out the Award activities, the Grantee must maintain the confidentiality of the protected personal information in accordance with applicable law and as set forth below.

(a) **Personal Information Defined.** As used herein, "Personal Information" shall have the definition set forth in the Personal Information Protection Act, 815 ILCS 530/5 ("PIPA").

(b) **Protection of Personal Information.** The Grantee must use at least reasonable care to protect the confidentiality of Personal Information that is collected or maintained as part of the Award activities and (i) not use any Personal Information for any purpose outside the scope of the Award activities and (ii) except as otherwise authorized by the Grantor in writing, limit access to Personal Information to those of its employees, contractors, and agents who need such access for purposes consistent with the Award Activities. If Grantee provides any contractor or agent with access to Personal Information, it must require the contractor or agent to comply with the provisions of this Paragraph.

(c) **Security Assurances.** Grantee represents and warrants that it has established and will maintain safeguards against the loss and unauthorized access, acquisition, destruction, use, modification, or disclosure of Personal Information and shall otherwise maintain the integrity of Personal Information in its possession in accordance with any federal or state law privacy requirements, including PIPA. These safeguards must be reasonably designed to (i) ensure the security and confidentiality of the Personal Information, (ii) protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of Personal Information, and (iii) protect against unauthorized access to or use of Personal Information. Additionally, Grantee will have in place policies, which provide for the secure disposal of documents and information which contain Personal Information, including but not limited to shredding documents and establishing internal controls over the authorized access to such information. 815 ILCS 530/40.

(d) **Breach Response.** In the event of any unauthorized access to, unauthorized disclosure of, loss of, damage to or inability to account for any Personal Information (a "Breach"), Grantee agrees that it will promptly, at its own expense: (i) report such Breach to the Grantor by telephone with immediate written confirmation sent by e-mail, describing in detail any accessed materials and identifying any individual(s) who may have been involved in such Breach; (ii) take all actions necessary or reasonably requested by the Grantor to stop, limit or minimize the Breach; (iii) restore and/or retrieve, as applicable, and return all Personal Information that was lost, damaged, accessed, copied or removed; (iv) cooperate in

all reasonable respects to minimize the damage resulting from such Breach; (v) provide any notice to Illinois residents as required by 815 ILCS 530/10, 815 ILCS 530/12 or applicable federal law, in consultation with the Grantor; and (vi) cooperate in the preparation of any report related to the Breach that the Grantor may need to present to any governmental body.

(e) **Injunctive Relief.** Grantee acknowledges that, in the event of a breach of this Paragraph, Grantor will likely suffer irreparable damage that cannot be fully remedied by monetary damages. Accordingly, in addition to any remedy which the Grantor may possess pursuant to applicable law, the Grantor retains the right to seek and obtain injunctive relief against any such breach in any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.

(f) **Compelled Access or Disclosure.** The Grantee may disclose Personal Information if it is compelled by law, regulation, or legal process to do so, provided the Grantee gives the Grantor at least ten (10) days' prior notice of such compelled access or disclosure (to the extent legally permitted) and reasonable assistance if the Grantor wishes to contest the access or disclosure.

#### **ARTICLE XXXIV ADDITIONAL MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

34.1. **Workers' Compensation Insurance, Social Security, Retirement and Health Insurance Benefits, and Taxes.** The Grantee must provide Workers' Compensation insurance where the same is required and accepts full responsibility for the payment of unemployment insurance, premiums for Workers' Compensation, Social Security and retirement and health insurance benefits, as well as all income tax deduction and any other taxes or payroll deductions required by law for its employees who are performing services specified by this Agreement.

34.2. **Required Notice.** Grantee agrees to give prompt notice to the Grantor of any event that may materially affect the performance required under this Agreement. Any notice or final decision by Grantor relating to (a) a Termination or Suspension (ARTICLE XIII), (b) Modifications, Management Waivers or Term Extensions (ARTICLE XXX) or (c) Assignments (Paragraph 22.2) must be executed by the Director of the Grantor or her or his authorized designee.

#### **ARTICLE XXXV ADDITIONAL REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS**

The Grantee makes the following certifications as a condition of this Agreement. These certifications are required by State statute and are in addition to any certifications required by any federal funding source as set forth in this Agreement. Grantee's execution of this Agreement shall serve as its attestation that the certifications made herein are true and correct.

35.1. **Sexual Harassment.** The Grantee certifies that it has written sexual harassment policies that must include, at a minimum, the following information: (i) the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment under State law; (iii) a description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; (iv) the Grantee's internal complaint process including penalties; (v) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission; (vi) directions on how to contact the Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission; and (vii) protection against retaliation as provided by Sections 6-101 and 6-101.5 of the Illinois Human Rights Act. 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4). A copy of the policies must be provided to the Grantor upon request.

35.2. **Federal, State and Local Laws; Tax Liabilities; State Agency Delinquencies.** The Grantee is required to comply with all federal, state and local laws, including but not limited to the filing of any and all applicable tax returns. If Grantee is delinquent in filing and/or paying any federal, state and/or local taxes, the Grantor will disburse

Grant Funds only if the Grantee enters into an installment payment agreement with the applicable tax authority and remains in good standing with that authority. Grantee is required to tender a copy of all relevant installment payment agreements to the Grantor. In no event may Grantee utilize Grant Funds to discharge outstanding tax liabilities or other debts owed to any governmental unit. **The execution of this Agreement by the Grantee is its certification that: (i) it is current as to the filing and payment of any federal, state and/or local taxes applicable to Grantee; and (ii) it is not delinquent in its payment of moneys owed to any federal, state, or local unit of government.**

35.3. Lien Waivers. If applicable, the Grantee must monitor construction to assure that necessary contractors' affidavits and waivers of mechanics liens are obtained prior to release of Grant Funds to contractors and subcontractors.

35.4. Grant for the Construction of Fixed Works. Grantee certifies that all Projects for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement will be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application. In the construction of the Projects, Grantee must comply with the requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act including, but not limited to: (a) paying the prevailing rate of wages required by the Illinois Department of Labor, or a court on review, to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work with Grant Funds provided through this Agreement, (b) inserting into all contracts for such construction a stipulation to the effect that not less than the prevailing rate of wages as applicable to the Project must be paid to all laborers, workers, and mechanics performing work under this Award; and (c) requiring all bonds of contractors to include a provision as will guarantee the faithful performance of the prevailing wage clause as provided by contract.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

### PART THREE – PROJECT-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE** and Grantor-Specific Terms in **PART TWO**, Grantor has the following additional requirements for this Project:

#### ARTICLE XXXVI REPORT DELIVERABLE SCHEDULE

36.1. External Audit Reports. External Audit Reports may be required. Refer to ARTICLE XII of this Agreement to determine whether you are required to submit an External Audit Report and the applicable due date.

36.2. Annual Financial Reports. Annual Financial Reports may be required. Refer to Paragraph 12.2 of this Agreement to determine whether you are required to submit Annual Financial Reports.

36.3. Required Periodic Reports. Below is the required periodic reporting schedule for this Award.

#### October 2023

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (10/30/2023) - Covering Period of 07/01/2023 - 09/30/2023; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (10/30/2023) - Covering Period of 07/01/2023 - 09/30/2023; Send To: Grant Manager

#### January 2024

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (01/30/2024) - Covering Period of 10/01/2023 - 12/31/2023; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (01/30/2024) - Covering Period of 10/01/2023 - 12/31/2023; Send To: Grant Manager

#### April 2024

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (04/30/2024) - Covering Period of 01/01/2024 - 03/31/2024; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (04/30/2024) - Covering Period of 01/01/2024 - 03/31/2024; Send To: Grant Manager

#### July 2024

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (07/30/2024) - Covering Period of 04/01/2024 - 06/30/2024; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (07/30/2024) - Covering Period of 04/01/2024 - 06/30/2024; Send To: Grant Manager

#### August 2024

- End of grant Closeout Financial Report (08/14/2024) - Covering Period of 07/01/2023 - 06/30/2024; Send To: Grant Manager
- End of grant Closeout Performance Report (08/14/2024) - Covering Period of 07/01/2023 - 06/30/2024; Send To: Grant Manager

36.4. Changes to Reporting Schedule. Changes to the schedules for periodic reporting, the external audit reports and the annual financial reports do not require a formal modification to this Agreement pursuant to

Paragraph 22.4 and ARTICLE XXX, and may be changed unilaterally by the Grantor if necessitated by a change in the project schedule or at the discretion of the Grantor. The Grantee may not modify the reporting deliverable schedules in ARTICLES X, XI, XII and XXXVI unilaterally, and must obtain prior written approval from Grantor or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Unit of the Governor's Office of Management and Budget, if applicable, to change any reporting deadlines.

## ARTICLE XXXVII GRANT-SPECIFIC TERMS/CONDITIONS

37.1. Federal Award Project Description. This Agreement applies to funds appropriated for the State Apprenticeship Expansion Formula Grant (SAEF) awarded by the U.S. Department of Labor ("USDOL") Employment and Training Administration ("ETA").

Is Award for R&D?    No

Grant is a subaward?    Yes

37.2. Veteran's Priority Provisions. The Jobs for Veterans Act (Public Law 107-288) requires Grantee to provide priority of service to veterans and spouses of certain veterans for the receipt of employment, training, and placement services in any job training program directly funded, in whole or in part, by USDOL. The regulations implementing this priority of service can be found at 20 CFR Part 1010. In circumstances where Grantee must choose between two qualified candidates for a service, one of whom is a veteran or eligible spouse, the veterans priority of service provisions require that the Grantee give the veteran or eligible spouse priority of service by first providing him or her that service. To obtain priority of service, a veteran or spouse must meet the program's eligibility requirements. Grantee must comply with USDOL guidance on veterans' priority. ETA's Training and Employment Guidance Letter ("TEGL") No. 10-09 (issued November 10, 2009) provides guidance on implementing priority of service for veterans and eligible spouses in all qualified job training programs funded in whole or in part by USDOL. TEGL No. 10-09 is available at [http://wdr.doleta.gov/directives/corr\\_doc.cfm?DOCN=2816](http://wdr.doleta.gov/directives/corr_doc.cfm?DOCN=2816).

37.3. Federal Grant Requirements. This Award is subject to the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards at 2 CFR Parts 25, 170, 183 and 200 (the "Uniform Requirements"), which supersede those federal Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") guidance documents and regulations specified at 2 CFR 200.104. Any specific exceptions to the Uniform Requirements adopted by USDOL may be found at 2 CFR Part 2900. FOA-ETA-23-09 contains the federal program requirements associated with this Award. This FOA is hereby incorporated into this Award. Grantee is bound by the authorizations, restrictions and requirements contained in FOA-ETA-23-09. Therefore, the expenditure of Grant Funds by the Grantee certifies that the Grantee has read and will comply with all the parts of FOA-ETA-23-09 that are applicable to this Award and to the Grantee.

37.4. Compliance With Program Specific Laws And Regulations. The Grantee agrees to comply with the requirements of the National Apprenticeship Act, 29 U.S.C. 50, and with the regulations and policies promulgated thereunder by the federal government, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Part 29 (Subpart A), 29 CFR Part 30, USDOL ETA Funding Opportunity Number FOA-ETA-23-09 and any amendments thereto, the applicable terms and conditions of the USDOL award, and with the requirements and policies of Grantor. Grant Funds must be expended in accordance with all applicable federal statutes, regulations and policies, including those of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act ("WIOA") the applicable approved State WIOA plan, including approved modifications and amendments to the plan, any waiver plan approved under WIOA Section 189(i)(3) or Workforce Flexibility (Workflex) plan approved under WIOA Section 190, the negotiated performance levels and policies established pursuant to the USDOL Secretary's authority under WIOA Section 116 and the applicable provisions in the appropriations act(s). The Grantee further agrees that this Agreement is subject to such modifications which Grantor determines may be required by federal or State law, rules, or regulations applicable to this Agreement. Any such required modifications shall be incorporated into and be a part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein.



(a) Order of Precedence. The terms and conditions of this Award and other requirements have the following order of precedence if there is any conflict in what they require:

- (i) The National Apprenticeship Act, 29 U.S.C. 50;
- (ii) Other applicable federal statutes;
- (iii) Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022 (P.L. 117-103) dated March 15, 2022;
- (iv) Implementing regulations;
- (v) Executive Orders and Presidential Memoranda;
- (vi) OMB Guidance, including the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR 200 and 2900;
- (vii) USDOL-ETA Directives;
- (viii) Terms and conditions of the Award; and
- (ix) Grantor's Directives.

37.5. Compensation To The Grantee.

(a) Method of Compensation. The method of compensation shall be in accordance with the applicable State laws relative to such compensation by which the Grantor is governed. Grantee shall comply with direction issued by the Grantor as to procedures to be followed when requesting disbursement of Grant Funds. All payment requests submitted by the Grantee shall be reviewed by the Grantor to ensure that such requests are:

- (i) in accordance with the approved Award Budget;
- (ii) in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and any special terms and conditions of approved funding requests. Any expenditure of Grant Funds which does not comply with these provisions will be subject to the enforcement remedies at 2 CFR 200.339.

(b) Funding Terms and Restrictions.

(i) Reimbursement Limitation. The Grantee cannot be reimbursed for costs incurred in excess of the total approved Grant Budget. The Grantee may be reimbursed for costs exceeding amounts budgeted by specific cost categories only in accordance with provisions of Articles VI, XXVII and XXX.

(ii) Budget Modifications. The Grantee should obtain approval prior to incurring expenditures which necessitate a change in the approved Grant Budget, unless permitted as a discretionary line item transfer pursuant to paragraphs 6.2 and 27.1 herein. The Grantor reserves the right to withhold funds for such expenditures until a revised Budget has been submitted by the Grantee and approved by the Grantor.

(iii) Participant Wages. Grant Funds may not be used to directly pay wages for apprentices.

(iv) Credential Transparency. All information about credentials (including, but not limited to, diplomas, badges, certificates, certifications, apprenticeships, licenses, and degrees of all levels and types) and competencies (knowledge, skills and abilities) developed or delivered through the use of these Grant Funds must be made publicly accessible through the use of linked open data formats that support full transparency and interoperability, such as through the use of credential transparency description language specifications. Grantee must follow USDOL guidance and technical assistance on data elements to include in the published open data, such as information about the credential provider, the credential and its associated competencies, delivery mode, geographic coverage, the industry sector(s) and occupation(s) for which the credential was developed, related assessments, related accreditations or other quality assurance where appropriate, costs and available outcomes.

(v) Overpayment. In addition to the return of unspent Grant Funds at the end of the expiration of this Agreement pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 herein, the Grantee agrees to repay the Grantor for any funds that are determined by the Grantor to have been spent improperly in accordance with applicable regulations or rules.

(vi) Supportive Services & Participant Support Costs. Grantee is encouraged to leverage supportive services through co-enrolling participants in WIOA or through other available funding. However, when funds are not otherwise available, Grantee may use up to 20% of Grant Funds to provide supportive services to individuals who are participating in grant-related pre-apprenticeship and registered apprenticeship activities provided through this Award only when (1) they are unable to obtain such services through other programs, and (2) such services are necessary to enable individuals to participate in education and training activities under this Award. If Grantor approves of supportive services as part of Grantee's Budget, costs must meet the basic considerations at 2 CFR 200.402 – 200.411.

(vii) Consultants. For the purposes of this Award, fees paid to a consultant who provides services under a program shall be limited to \$810 per day (representing an eight-hour workday) without prior approval from Grantor and the USDOL Grant Officer. Such costs must be reasonable, allocable and allowable to the program. Consultants are subject to the subcontracts/subgrants requirements included in ARTICLE XIV, herein.

(viii) Salary and Bonus Limitations. No Grant Funds shall be used by Grantee to pay the salary and bonuses of an individual, either as direct costs or indirect costs, at a rate in excess of Executive Level II. The Executive Level II salary may change yearly and is located on the OPM.gov website (<https://www.opm.gov/policy-data-oversight/pay-leave/salaries-wages/>). The salary and bonus limitation does not apply to contractors (vendors) providing goods and services as defined in 2 CFR 200.331.

(ix) Publicity. Grantee is not authorized to use any Grant Funds—other than for normal and recognized executive–legislative relationships—for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, electronic communication, radio, television, or video presentation, designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress or any state or local legislature or legislative body, except in presentation to the Congress or any state or local legislature itself, or designed to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any state or local government, except in presentation to the executive branch of any state or local government itself.

37.6. Accounting/Fiscal Control Requirements. Fund accounting procedures shall be established as may be necessary to assure the proper expenditure of an accounting for federal funds paid by the Grantor to the Grantee, or any of its subrecipients, under this program, including procedures for monitoring the assistance provided under this program.

37.7. WIOA Infrastructure. All one-stop partner programs, including all programs that are funded under Title I of WIOA, are required to contribute to the infrastructure costs and certain additional costs of the one-stop delivery system in proportion to their use and relative benefits received as required in 20 CFR 678.700 and 20 CFR 678.760. The sharing and allocation of infrastructure costs between one-stop partners is governed by WIOA Section 121(h), WIOA's implementing regulations, 2 CFR Part 200 and USDOL's exceptions at 2 CFR Part 2900.

37.8. Evaluation, Data and Implementation. Grantee must cooperate with Grantor and USDOL in the implementation of a third-party evaluation and for national reporting purposes, including, but not limited to,

providing USDOL or its authorized contractor with appropriate data and access to program operating personnel and participants in a timely manner.

37.9. Travel Regulations. Costs in accordance with 2 CFR 200.475 and the latest State of Illinois Travel Regulations or such reasonable travel policies approved and adopted by the Grantee are allowable for expenses for transportation, lodging, subsistence, and related items incurred by Grantee's employees who are in travel status on official business necessary to the grant program. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.475(a), Grantee must have policies and procedures in place related to travel costs. If State of Illinois Travel Regulations are not followed by the Grantee, the Grantee must have on file its approved travel policy for reference by the Grantor, the Comptroller of the State of Illinois, Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives. Provided, however, that travel expenses which exceed limitations established by federal statute or regulation (including OMB circulars, etc.) applicable to this Agreement are not allowable costs under this Agreement. This Award waives the prior approval requirement for domestic travel as contained in 2 CFR 200.475 as long as such costs are approved by Grantor through Grantee's Budget submission. For domestic travel to be an allowable cost, it must be necessary, reasonable, allocable and conform to the Grantee's written policies and procedures. *See also* 30 ILCS 708/130.

(a) For reimbursement on a mileage basis, this Award cannot be charged more than the maximum allowable mileage reimbursement rates for federal employees. Mileage rates must be checked annually at [www.gsa.gov/mileage](http://www.gsa.gov/mileage) to ensure compliance. The Grantee must retain receipts on file as source documentation for travel expenses of its employees.

(b) Grant Funds cannot be used for foreign travel except with prior written approval from the Grantor and the USDOL Grant Officer through the process described in 2 CFR 200.407 and 2 CFR 2900.16.

(c) All travel must comply with the Fly America Act (49 U.S.C. 40118), which states in part that any air transportation, regardless of price, must be performed by, or under a code-sharing arrangement with a U.S. Flag air carrier if service provided by such carrier is available.

37.10. Requirements to Provide Certain Information in Public Communications. When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, all non-federal entities receiving federal funds shall clearly state: (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money; (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program; and (3) the percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources. The requirements in this paragraph are separate from those in 2 CFR Part 200 and, when appropriate, both must be complied with.

37.11. Reports Required. The Grantee shall submit programmatic and expenditure reports as required pursuant to written direction issued by the Grantor to the Grantee.

37.12. Monitoring And Evaluation. Grantor will periodically monitor and evaluate programmatic activities and the financial records pursuant to this Agreement. The Grantee will be monitored for compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, regulations, and rules, and Grantor policies applicable to this Agreement. The Grantee's performance will be assessed to gauge its impact upon the target population and for the effective and efficient utilization of the Grant Funds. Assessments will occur both during the operation of the program and upon its completion.

37.13. Equipment and Property Management. The Grantee must receive prior written approval from the Grantor to purchase any equipment as defined in 2 CFR 200.1. Receiving this Award does not automatically mean that the Grantee is approved for the equipment specified in the Grantee's application unless the equipment is specifically mentioned in the Budget approved by the Grantor. Equipment purchases, which are approved by Grantor, must be made in accordance with 2 CFR 200.313 or 2 CFR 200.439. Grantee may not purchase equipment during the last year of the period of performance or the last year of full program service delivery (not follow-up

activities), whichever comes first. If any approved acquisition has not occurred prior to the last funded year of performance, approval for that item(s) is rescinded.

37.14. Managing Subawards and Subrecipients.

(a) Monitoring. The Grantee is responsible for the monitoring of any approved subrecipient, ensuring that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are in all subaward packages and that the subrecipient is in compliance with all applicable regulations and the terms and conditions of this Award. 2 CFR 200.101(b)(2); 2 CFR 200.332. *See also* ARTICLE XIV, herein.

(b) Requirement for Unique Entity Identifier. If Grantee is authorized to make a subaward, Grantee must notify potential subrecipients that no entity may receive a subaward from Grantee unless the entity has provided its Unique Entity Identifier to Grantee and to Grantor. Grantee and its subrecipients must maintain the currency of their information in the System for Award Management ("SAM") until Grantee submits the final financial report required under this Award or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires Grantee to review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Grantee's information or another Award Term.

Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM Internet site (currently at <http://www.sam.gov>).

37.15. Program Income. The "addition" method as described in 2 CFR 200.307 must be used in allocating any program income generated for this Award. Grantee must expend all program income prior to requesting additional funds as required at 2 CFR 200.305(b)(5) and 2 CFR 200.307(e). Any program income remaining at the end of the Award Term must be returned to Grantor. Reporting of program income and program income expenditures must be included on Grantee's periodic financial reports.

37.16. Procurement. The Grantee must follow the procurement standards as established in 2 CFR §§ 200.317 – 200.327 when purchasing goods and services using Grant Funds. Grantee shall ensure compliance with 2 CFR 200.323, if applicable, and must ensure that every purchase order or other contract includes any clauses required by 2 CFR 200.327. In addition, Grantee must follow the procurement requirements at 2 CFR 200.319, which calls for free and open competition. Grantee also must follow the requirements regarding the competitive award of one-stop operators in WIOA Sections 121(d) and 123. Effective October 1, 2018, pursuant to Office of Management and Budget Memorandum M-18-18, dated June 20, 2018, the federal financial assistance awards threshold for micro-purchases increased to \$10,000 and the threshold for simplified acquisitions increased to \$250,000.

37.17. Promoting Equitable Delivery of Government Benefits and Equal Opportunity. USDOL seeks to affirmatively advance equity, civil rights and equal opportunity in the policies, programs and services it provides. Therefore, consistent with Executive Order 13985, *Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities Through the Federal Government*, grant recipients and subrecipients must execute the terms and conditions of their grant in a manner that advances equity for all, including people of color and others who have been historically underserved, marginalized, and adversely affected by persistent poverty and inequality. This extends to all grant activities including, but not limited to, service delivery, selection of subrecipients and contractors, and procurement of goods and services. Government programs are designed to serve all eligible individuals, and USDOL's recipients and subrecipients should make the goods and services they provide pursuant to their grants widely available with the goals of effectively serving a diverse population of eligible individuals; fairly, justly, and impartially administering the grant evaluation and award processes. Grantees are encouraged to engage in contracting and subcontracting for goods and services related to performing the terms and conditions of their grants in such a way to achieve equity.

The term "equity" means the consistent and systematic fair, just, and impartial treatment of all individuals, including individuals who belong to underserved communities that have been denied such treatment, such as Black, Latino,

and Indigenous and Native American persons, Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders and other persons of color; members of religious minorities; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ+) persons; persons with disabilities; persons who live in rural areas; and persons otherwise adversely affected by persistent poverty or inequality.

The term “underserved communities” refers to populations sharing a particular characteristic, as well as geographic communities, that have been systematically denied a full opportunity to participate in aspects of economic, social, and civic life, as exemplified by the list in the preceding definition of “equity.”

37.18. Equal Opportunity/Nondiscrimination.

(a) As a condition to the award of financial assistance from the USDOL, the Grantee gives its assurance that it will comply fully with the nondiscrimination and equal opportunity provisions of all applicable laws, including but not limited to: (a) 29 CFR Part 31—Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Labor—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), as amended, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), which prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255); (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616) as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. 290 dd.3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601 *et seq.*) as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) 29 CFR Part 2, subpart D—Equal Treatment in Department of Labor Programs for Religious Organizations; Protection of Religious Liberty of Department of Labor Social Service Providers and Beneficiaries; (j) 29 CFR Part 35—Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Age in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance from the Department of Labor; (k) 29 CFR Part 36—Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance; (l) 29 CFR Part 30—Equal Opportunity in Apprenticeship and Training; (m) 29 CFR Part 32—Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance; (n) 29 CFR Parts 29 and 30—Labor Standards for the Registration of Apprenticeship Programs, and Equal Employment Opportunity in Apprenticeship and Training, as applicable; (o) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (p) the requirements of any other non-discrimination statute(s) which may apply to the Award.

*Note: The particular assurances, below (portions which are duplicated elsewhere in other paragraphs) are applicable to the extent that the program activities are conducted as part of the One-Stop delivery system. (See Section 121 of WIOA).*

(b) As a condition to the award of financial assistance from USDOL under Title I of WIOA, the Grantee assures that it will comply fully with the nondiscrimination and equal opportunity provisions of the following:

(i) Section 188 of WIOA, which prohibits discrimination against all individuals in the United States on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, political affiliation or belief, or, for beneficiaries, applicants, and participants only, on the basis of citizenship status or participation in a WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity.

(ii) The Grantee also assures that it will comply with 29 CFR Part 38 and all other regulations implementing the nondiscrimination laws listed herein. This assurance applies to the

Grantee's operation of the WIOA Title I financially assisted program or activity, and to all agreements the Grantee makes to carry out the WIOA Title I financially assisted program or activity. The Grantee understands that the United States has the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance.

(iii) Grantee assures that it will comply fully with the nondiscrimination and equal opportunity provisions in Sec. 188 of WIOA; 29 CFR Part 38, as amended; 29 CFR Parts 31 and 32, including the Nontraditional Employment for Women Act of 1991; Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended; The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987; Executive Order 12250; Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; Federal Equal Pay Act of 1963; Illinois Equal Pay Act of 2003; U.S. Department of Labor Regulations at 28 CFR Part 42, Subparts F & H; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; and the Victims Economic Security and Safety Act.

37.19. Harassment Prohibited. Grantee is prohibited from engaging in harassment of an individual based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, or political affiliation or belief, or, for beneficiaries, applicants, and participants only, based on citizenship status or participation in any WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity. Harassing conduct of this type is a violation of the nondiscrimination provisions of WIOA and of 29 CFR Part 38.

(a) Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or offensive remarks about a person's race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, political affiliation or belief, or citizenship or participation, and other unwelcome verbal or physical conduct based on one or more of these protected categories constitutes unlawful harassment on that basis when:

(i) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of accessing the aid, benefit, service, or training of, or employment in the administration of or in connection with, any WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity;

(ii) Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for limiting that individual's access to any aid, benefit, service, training, or employment from, or employment in the administration of or in connection with, any WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity; or

(iii) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's participation in a WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive program environment.

(b) Harassment because of sex includes harassment based on gender identity or sexual orientation; harassment based on failure to comport with sex stereotypes; and harassment based on pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions. Sex-based harassment may include harassment that is not sexual in nature but that is because of sex or where one sex is targeted for the harassment.

37.20. Intellectual Property Rights. The federal government reserves a paid-up, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use for federal purposes: (i) the copyright in all products developed under the Award, including a subaward or contract under the Award or subaward; and (ii) any rights of copyright to which the Grantee, subrecipient or a contractor purchases ownership under an Award (including but not limited to curricula, training models, technical assistance products, and any related materials). Such uses include, but are not limited to, the right to modify and distribute such products worldwide by any means, electronically or otherwise. Federal funds may not be used to pay any royalty or license fee for use of a copyrighted work, or the cost of acquiring by purchase a copyright in a work, where the Grantor or USDOL has a license or rights of free use in such work, although they may be used to pay costs for obtaining a copy

which is limited to the developer/seller costs of copying and shipping. If revenues are generated through selling products developed with Grant Funds, including intellectual property, these revenues are considered program income. Program income must be used in accordance with the provisions of this Award and 2 CFR 200.307.

If applicable, the following must be on all workforce products developed in whole or in part with Grant Funds:

*"This workforce product was funded by a grant awarded by the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL)'s Employment and Training Administration (ETA). The product was created by the grantee and does not necessarily reflect the official position of DOL/ETA. DOL/ETA makes no guarantees, warranties, or assurances of any kind, express or implied, with respect to such information, including any information on linked sites and including, but not limited to, accuracy of the information or its completeness, timeliness, usefulness, adequacy, continued availability, or ownership. This product is copyrighted by the institution that created it."*

37.21. Open Licensing Rights/Bayh-Dole Act. Pursuant to 2 CFR 2900.13, Grantee must license all work created with the support of this Award under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 (CC BY) license. Work that must be licensed under the CC BY includes both new content created with the Grant Funds and modifications made to pre-existing, Grantee-owned content using Grant Funds. This license allows subsequent users to copy, distribute, transmit and adapt the copyrighted work and requires such users to attribute the work in the manner specified by the Grantee. Notice of the license must be affixed to the work.

All small business firms and non-profit organizations, including Institutions of Higher Education, must adhere to the Bayh-Dole Act, which requirements are provided at 37 CFR 401.3(a). These requirements describe the ownership of intellectual property rights and the government's nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to use any invention conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the performance of work under this Award. These requirements are in addition to those found in the Intellectual Property Rights set forth elsewhere in this Agreement.

37.22. Personally Identifiable Information. In addition to the requirements of paragraph 33.8 herein, Grantee must recognize and safeguard personally identifiable information ("PII"), as required by both State and federal laws, except where disclosure is allowed by prior written approval of the Grantor, the USDOL Grant Officer or by court order. Grantee must meet the requirements in TEGL No. 39-11, Guidance on the Handling and Protection of Personally Identifiable Information (PII) and the State's WIOA Policy 8.2.2, Privacy and Security (Personally Identifiable Information).

37.23. Reporting Waste, Fraud and Abuse. No entity receiving federal funds may require employees or contractors of such entity seeking to report fraud, waste, or abuse to sign internal confidentiality agreements or statements prohibiting or otherwise restricting such employees or contractors from lawfully reporting such waste, fraud, or abuse to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.

37.24. Whistleblower Protection. This Award and all employees working for contractors, grantees, subcontractors or recipients of cooperative agreements working on this Award are subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies established at 41 U.S.C. 4712. The Grantee shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 3.908; note that for the purpose of this term and condition, use of the term "contract," "contractor," "subcontract," or "subcontractor" in section 3.908 should be read as "grant," "grantee," "subgrant," or "subgrantee."). The Grantee shall insert the substance of this provision in all subgrants and contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

37.25. Prohibition on Trafficking in Persons. This Agreement may be terminated without penalty, if the Grantee, Grantee's employees, subrecipients, or subrecipient employees: (i) engages in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that this Award is in effect; (ii) procures a commercial sex act during the period of time that this Award is in effect; or (iii) uses forced labor in the performance of the Award or any subaward.

Grantee must inform the Grantor immediately of any information Grantee receives from any source alleging a violation of this provision. Any subaward to a private entity must include the requirements of this paragraph.

(a) “Severe forms of trafficking in persons,” “commercial sex act,” and “coercion” have the meanings given at section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (“TVPA”), as amended (22 U.S.C. 7102).

(b) “Forced labor” means labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

(c) “Employee” means either: (i) An individual employed by Grantee or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Award; or (ii) Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Award and not compensated by Grantee including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements.

(d) “Private entity” means any entity other than a State, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 CFR 175.25 and includes: (i) a non-profit organization, including any non-profit institution of higher education, hospital or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian tribe at 2 CFR 175.25(b); or (ii) a for-profit organization.

37.26. Requirements For Conferences and Conference Space. Conferences sponsored in whole or in part by the recipient or subrecipient of federal awards are allowable if the conference is necessary and reasonable for the successful performance of the Award. Recipients and subrecipients are urged to use discretion and judgment to ensure that all conference costs charged to the Award are appropriate and allowable. For more information on the requirements and allowability of costs associated with conferences, refer to 2 CFR 200.432. Grantee will be held to the requirements in 2 CFR 200.432. Costs that do not comply with 2 CFR 200.432 will be questioned and may be disallowed.

37.27. Hotel-Motel Fire Safety. Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 2225a, the Grantee must ensure that all space for conferences, conventions or training seminars funded in whole or in part with federal funds complies with the protection and control guidelines of the Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act (P.L. 101-391, as amended). Grantee may search the Hotel Motel National Master List at <https://apps.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/> to see if a property is in compliance, or to find other information about this Act.

37.28. Executive Order 13043. Seat Belts: Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, dated April 16, 1997, Grantee is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for its employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles. Grantee also must comply with the Illinois Vehicle Code (625 ILCS 5/12-603.1).

37.29. Executive Order 13513. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership On Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, dated October 1, 2009, Grantee is encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving company-owned or rented vehicles or Government-owned, Government-leased, or Government rented vehicles, or while driving privately-owned vehicles when on official Government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Government. Grantee and its subrecipients are also encouraged to conduct initiatives of the type described in section 3(a) of Executive Order 13513. Grantee also must comply with the Illinois Vehicle Code (625 ILCS 5/12-610.2).

37.30. Executive Order 12928. Pursuant to Executive Order 12928, the Grantee is strongly encouraged to provide subcontracting/subgranting opportunities to Historically Black Colleges and Universities and other Minority



Institutions such as Hispanic-Serving Institutions and Tribal Colleges and Universities, and to Small Businesses Owned and Controlled by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals.

37.31. Executive Order 13166. As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, dated August 11, 2000, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, Grantee must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to programs in accordance with USDOL's Policy Guidance on the Prohibition of National Origin Discrimination as it Affects Persons with Limited English Proficiency [5/29/2003] Volume 68, Number 103, Pages 32289-32305. Meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral and written translation, where necessary. Grantee is encouraged to consider the need for language services for LEP persons served or encountered both in developing budgets and in conducting programs and activities. For assistance and information regarding LEP obligations, go to <http://www.lep.gov>.

37.32. Executive Order 14005. Pursuant to Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future Is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers, the Grantee agrees to comply with all applicable Made in America Laws (as defined in the Executive Order), including the Buy American Act at 41 USC sections 8301-8305. For the purposes of this Award, Grantee is required to maximize the use of goods, products, and materials produced in, and services offered in, the United States, in accordance with the Made in America Laws. No Grant Funds may be made available to any person or entity (including as a contractor or subrecipient of the Grantee) that has been found to be in violation of any Made in America Laws.

(a) "Made in America Laws" means all statutes, regulations, rules, and Executive Orders relating to federal financial assistance awards or federal procurement, including those that refer to "Buy America" or "Buy American," that require, or provide a preference for, the purchase or acquisition of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States, including iron, steel, and manufactured goods offered in the United States. Made in America Laws include laws requiring domestic preference for maritime transport, including the Merchant Marine Act of 1920 (P.L. 66-261), also known as the Jones Act.

37.33. Health Benefits Coverage for Contraceptives. Federal funds may not be used to enter into or renew a contract which includes a provision for prescription drug coverage unless the contract also includes a provision for contraceptive coverage. This requirement does not apply to contracts with (a) the religious plans of Personal Care's HMO and OSF HealthPlans, Inc. and (b) any existing or future plan if the carrier for the plan objects to such coverage on the basis of religious beliefs. In implementing this Paragraph, any plan that enters into or renews a contract may not subject any individual to discrimination on the basis that the individual refuses to prescribe or otherwise provide for contraceptives because such activities would be contrary to the individual's religious beliefs or moral convictions. Nothing in this term shall be construed to require coverage of abortion or abortion-related services.

37.34. Restriction on Health Benefit Coverage for Abortions. Federal funds may not be expended for health benefits coverage that includes coverage of abortions, except when the abortion is due to a pregnancy that is the result of rape or incest, or in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, including life-endangering physical conditions caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed. This restriction does not prohibit any non-Federal entity from providing health benefits coverage for abortions when all funds for that specific benefit do not come from a federal source. Additionally, no funds made available through this Award may be provided to a State or local government if such government subjects any institutional or individual health care entity to discrimination on the basis that the health care entity does not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or refer for abortions.

37.35. Restriction on the Promotion of Drug Legalization. No federal funds shall be used for any activity that promotes the legalization of any drug or other substance included in Schedule I of the schedules of controlled substances established under Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act except for normal and recognized executive-congressional communications or where there is significant medical evidence of a therapeutic advantage

to the use of such drug or other substance or that federally sponsored clinical trials are being conducted to determine the therapeutic advantage.

37.36. Restriction on Purchase of Sterile Needles or Syringes. No federal funds shall be used to purchase sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug.

37.37. Requirement for Blocking Pornography. No federal funds may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

37.38. Flood Insurance. The Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4001 *et seq.*, provides that no federal financial assistance to acquire, modernize, or construct property may be provided in identified flood-prone communities in the United States, unless the community participates in the National Flood Insurance Program and flood insurance is purchased within 1 year of the identification. The flood insurance purchase requirement applies to both public and private applicants for USDOL support. Lists of flood-prone areas that are eligible for flood insurance are published in the Federal Register by FEMA.

37.39. Architectural Barriers. The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, 42 U.S.C. 4151 *et seq.*, as amended, the Federal Property Management Regulations (*see* 41 CFR 102-76), and the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards issued by the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) (*see* 36 CFR 1191, Appendices C and D) set forth requirements to make facilities accessible to, and usable by, the physically handicapped and include minimum design standards. All new facilities designed or constructed with Grant Funds support must comply with these requirements.

37.40. Prohibition on Contracting with Corporations with Unpaid Tax Liabilities. Grantee may not knowingly enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that has any unpaid federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

37.41. Prohibition on Contracting with Corporations with Felony Criminal Convictions. The Grantee may not knowingly enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any federal law within the preceding 24 months.

37.42. Prohibition on Procuring Goods Obtained Through Child Labor. No Grant Funds may be obligated or expended for the procurement of goods mined, produced, manufactured, or harvested or services rendered, in whole or in part, by forced or indentured child labor in industries and host countries identified by USDOL prior to December 20, 2019. USDOL has identified these goods and services here: <http://www.dol.gov/agencies/ilab/reports/child-labor/list-of-products>.

37.43. Violation of the Privacy Act. Grant Funds cannot be used in contravention of 5 U.S.C. § 552a (Privacy Act) or regulations implementing the Privacy Act.

37.44. Drug-Free Workplace. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, 41 U.S.C. 702 *et seq.*, and 2 CFR 182 require that all organizations receiving awards from any federal agency maintain a drug-free workplace. The Grantee must notify the Grantor if an employee of the Grantee is convicted of violating a criminal drug statute. Failure to comply with these requirements may be cause for suspension or debarment.

37.45. Restriction on Lobbying/Advocacy. No Grant Funds may be used by Grantee to pay the salary or expenses of Grantee or any subrecipient, or agent acting for Grantee or such subrecipient, related to any activity designed to influence the enactment of legislation, appropriations, regulation, administrative action, or executive order proposed or pending before the Congress or any state government, state legislature or local legislature or legislative body, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships or participation by an

agency or officer of a State, local or tribal government in policymaking and administrative processes within the executive branch of that government.

37.46. Fair Labor Standards Act Amendment for Major Disasters. The Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 ("FLSA") will apply as if the following language was added to section 7 (the Maximum Hours Worked Section). This language specifically relates to occurrences of a major disaster (as designated by the State or federal government) and are applied for a period of two years afterwards. The language is as follows:

(s)(1) The provisions of this section [maximum hours worked] shall not apply for a period of 2 years after the occurrence of a major disaster to any employee--

(A) employed to adjust or evaluate claims resulting from or relating to such major disaster, by an employer not engaged, directly or through an affiliate, in underwriting, selling, or marketing property, casualty, or liability insurance policies or contracts;

(B) who receives from such employer on average weekly compensation of not less than \$591.00 per week or any minimum weekly amount established by the Secretary, whichever is greater, for the number of weeks such employee is engaged in any of the activities described in subparagraph (C); and

(C) whose duties include any of the following:

(i) interviewing insured individuals, individuals who suffered injuries or other damages or losses arising from or relating to a disaster, witnesses, or physicians;

(ii) inspecting property damage or reviewing factual information to prepare damage estimates;

(iii) evaluating and making recommendations regarding coverage or compensability of claims or determining liability or value aspects of claims;

(iv) negotiating settlements; or

(v) making recommendations regarding litigation.

(2) The exemption in this subsection shall not affect the exemption provided by section 13(a)(1) [of the FLSA].

(3) For purposes of this subsection--

(A) the term 'major disaster' means any disaster or catastrophe declared or designated by any State or Federal agency or department;

(B) the term 'employee employed to adjust or evaluate claims resulting from or relating to such major disaster' means an individual who timely secured or secures a license required by applicable law to engage in and perform the activities described in clauses (i) through (v) of paragraph (1)(C) relating to a major disaster, and is employed by an employer that maintains worker compensation insurance coverage or protection for its employees, if required by applicable law, and withholds applicable Federal, State, and local income and payroll taxes from the wages, salaries and any benefits of such employees; and

(C) the term 'affiliate' means a company that, by reason of ownership or control of 25% or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities of one or more companies, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, another company.

37.47. Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment.

Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending Grant Funds to: (1) procure or obtain; (2) extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or (3) enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(a) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(b) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

(c) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country. See P.L. 115-232, section 889; 2 CFR 200.471.

37.48. Additional Administrative Program Requirements. Grantee must comply with 29 CFR Part 93 (New Restriction on Lobbying), 29 CFR Part 94 (Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)) and 2 CFR 180 (OMB Guidance to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Non-procurement)).

37.49. Assurances. The provision by the Grantee of the following assurances and certifications in no way affects the Grantee's obligation to comply with every provision of this Agreement, even if not specifically mentioned in this Section. The Grantee hereby assures and certifies compliance with each of the requirements applicable to its WIOA Program:

(a) It will comply with WIOA program requirements as provided for under Sections 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189 and 194 of WIOA.

(b) It will comply with WIOA Regulations at 20 CFR 683.250(a)(2), prohibiting utilization of funds to carry out public service employment programs under Title I of WIOA.

(c) It will comply with the limitations on the use of funds as provided for under WIOA regulations 20 CFR 683.250(a) and (b).

(d) It will comply with Section 189(h) of the Act, by assuring that each individual participating in any program established under WIOA, or receiving any assistance under WIOA, has not violated Section 3 of the Military Selective Service Act (50 U.S.C. App. 453).

(e) It will permit and cooperate with federal investigations undertaken in accordance with Section 185 of WIOA.

(f) It will comply with Section 134(e)(3) of WIOA and WIOA regulations 20 CFR §§ 680.930, 680.940, 680.950, 680.960 and 680.970 in making needs-related payments to individuals participating in a training program.

(g) It will comply with the record retention requirements contained in 2 CFR §§ 200.334 – 200.338.

(h) It agrees to comply with WIOA Regulations at 20 CFR 683.270, which prohibits replacing a currently employed worker with any WIOA participant.

(i) It will only serve non-economically disadvantaged participants in accordance with Section 129(a)(3)(A)(ii) of WIOA.

(j) It agrees to comply with WIOA regulations at 20 CFR 683.245, prohibiting funds to be used for employment generating activities, economic development and other similar activities unless they are directly related to training for eligible individuals.

(k) It will comply with the policy on debarment and suspension regulations as established in accordance with 2 CFR Part 2998 and 2 CFR Part 180. No contract shall be made to parties listed on the General Services Administration's System for Award Management from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs in accordance with E.O.'s 12549 and 12689, Debarment and Suspension. This list contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, and contractors declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than E.O. 12549. Contractors with awards that exceed the small purchase threshold shall provide the required certification regarding its exclusion status and that of its principal employees.

(l) It will require all of its subrecipients that fall within the definition of "Non-Federal Entity" at 2 CFR 2900.2 and which expend more than the minimum level specified at 2 CFR 200.501 have either an organization-wide audit conducted or a program specific financial and compliance audit in accordance with 2 CFR §§ 200.501(b) or (c).

(m) It will comply with WIOA Sections 134(c)(3)(F)(iii) and 134(c)(3)(G).

(n) Equal Employment Opportunity. All contracts shall contain a provision requiring compliance with E.O. 11246, Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended, and as supplemented by regulations at 41 CFR Part 60, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.

(o) Where applicable, Grantee shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented by USDOL regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). This Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public works, to give up any part of the compensation to which one is otherwise entitled. The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

(p) Where applicable, the Grantee shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Act, as supplemented by USDOL regulations (29 CFR Part 5, Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Governing Federally Financed and Assisted Construction). Under this Act, contractors shall be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the minimum wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors shall be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The Grantee shall place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by USDOL in each solicitation and the award of a contract shall be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

(q) Where applicable, Grantee shall comply with Sections 102 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-332), as supplemented by USDOL regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under Section 102 of this Act, each contractor shall be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Section 107 of this Act is applicable to construction work and provides that no laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

(r) Where applicable, Grantee shall comply with all requirements relating to the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work including providing for the rights of the Federal Government and the recipient in any resulting invention in accordance with 37 CFR Part 401, Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements, and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

(s) Where applicable, the Grantee shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*). Violations shall be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(t) Where applicable, Grantee shall comply with the provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

(u) Grantee shall comply with any applicable assurances contained on U.S. Office of Management and Budget Standard Form 424b (SF-424b), Standard Assurances for Non-Construction Programs.

(v) Grantee shall comply with the USDOL exceptions to the Uniform Guidance as specified at 2 CFR Part 2900.



## Finance Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

**File #:** FI-R-0210-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 8. B.

APPROVAL OF ISSUANCE OF PAYMENTS BY DUPAGE COUNTY  
TO TRAINING PROVIDERS THROUGH  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
APPRENTICESHIP EXPANSION GRANT PY23  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 23-112006  
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$40,000

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage receives grant funds and administers the Apprenticeship Expansion Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-112006, Company 5000 Accounting Unit 2840; and

WHEREAS, the job training budget for the Apprenticeship Expansion Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-112006 is \$40,000 (FORTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS); and

WHEREAS, training programs are conducted by training providers who are approved by the State of Illinois (ATTACHMENT); and

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Committee recommends County Board approval for the issuance of payments to the approved training providers for the Apprenticeship Expansion Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-112006, for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024, in amounts not to exceed the total training budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that individual payments to provide training assistance in accordance with the Apprenticeship Expansion Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-112006, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840, for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024, for Economic Development, be and it is hereby approved for issuance to the approved training providers, in amounts not to exceed \$40,000 (FORTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS).

Enacted and approved this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

<b>List of Approved WIOA Training Providers</b>
---

Below is the list Training Providers that are eligible to receive WIOA and TAA funds. New training providers may periodically be added to the state-wide eligible provider system. If a training provider's eligibility needs to be verified, and it is not on the list below, the provider's information can be found in the [illinoisworknet.com](https://www.illinoisworknet.com) website. The Illinoisworknet.com site houses the directory of all WIOA-eligible providers in the state. Using this link: <https://www.illinoisworknet.com/Training/Pages/WIOATrainingProgramSearch.aspx>, the "WIOA Approved Training Programs" search tool can be used to locate eligible providers and programs. You can enter all or part of the provider's name in the search criteria to find a provider.

**Current Provider List**

160 Driving Academy	DePaul University
A Plus Healthcare Training	DeVry University
Able Career Institute at National Able Network	Digital Workshop Center
Advantage Driver Training	Directions Training Center
Alpha Truck Driving School	DONKA, Inc
Ambria College of Nursing	Eastern Illinois University
America Business College	eConsulting Group, Inc.
Americare Technical School	Elgin Community College
Aquarius Institute of Computer Sciences	ETI School of Skilled Trades
Associated Builders and Contractors	Evolve Security Academy
ATS Institute of Technology	Expert Driving School
Avid CNA School	First Institute/First Institute Training & Management
B & Da Inc.	Follet D/B/A Harper Campus Store
Benedictine University	Fullstack Academy, LLC
Blue Horizon Driving School, Inc	Genesis Healthcare Institute
Bulldog Driving School	Governors State University
CAAN Academy of Nursing	Harper College, Harper Campus Store #1341 (Follet)
CDL America, Inc.	Harper College Professional Center
Chamberlain College of Nursing/Chamberlain University	Illinois College of Nursing
Chicago Professional Center	Illinois Institute of Technology
Chicago State University	Illinois Welding School
City Colleges of Chicago/Richard J. Daley College	International Training Academy
City Colleges of Chicago/Wilbur Wright College	IT Expert System
COD Book Store/Follett	Jane Addams Resource Corp
Coding Temple Inc.	Joliet Junior College
College of DuPage	Kennedy King College/Dawson Technical Institute
COMNet Group, Inc	Kishwaukee Community College
Computer Training Institute of Chicago	Lewis University
Computer Training Source, Inc.	Management and Info Tech Solutions, Inc. (MITS)
Dental Assistant Academy of Chicago	Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund



## ATTACHMENT

### **Current Provider List** *(continued)*

---

Mexico Juarez Driving School	Progressive Driving School
MicroTrain	Rasmussen College/Rasmussen University
Mid-City Truck Driving Academy	Road Runner Driving School
Midwestern Career College	Star Truck Driving School
Mildun Training Center of Illinois	Stellar Career College
Morton College	Symbol Training Institute
National College of Health	Triton College
National-Louis University	Tukiendorf Training Institute
New Lake College	Universal Technical Institute
North Shore College	University of St. Francis
Northeastern Illinois University	University of St.Francis/Barnes & Noble College Bookstore
Northern Illinois University	Verve College/Verve Global
Northwest Suburban College	Viking Driving School
Oakton Community College	Waubonsee Community College
Prairie State College	West Chicago Professional Center
Professional Truck Driving School, Inc.	Wolf Driving School



## Finance Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

---

**File #:** FI-R-0213-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 8. C.

---

ACCEPTANCE AND APPROPRIATION OF ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR THE  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE GRANT PY21  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 21-661006  
COMPANY 5000 - ACCOUNTING UNIT 2840  
\$10,065

(Under the administrative direction of the Human Resources Department)

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage heretofore accepted and appropriated the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Trade Adjustment Assistance Grant PY21, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840, pursuant to Resolution FI-R-0015-23 for the period October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage has been notified by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity with Amendment No. 002 to Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 21-661006 (ATTACHMENT II) that additional funds in the amount of \$10,064.09 (TEN THOUSAND, SIXTY-FOUR AND 09/100 DOLLARS) are available to the Trade Adjustment Assistance Grant PY21, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840, to assist unemployed workers in DuPage County whose employment is adversely affected by increased imports or by a shift of production to a foreign country; and

WHEREAS, no additional County funds are required to receive this funding; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of this grant does not add any additional subsidy from the County; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds that the need to appropriate said grant funds creates an emergency within the meaning of the Counties Act, Budget Division (55 ILCS 5/6-1003).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the DuPage County Board that Amendment No. 002 to Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 21-661006 (ATTACHMENT II) be and is hereby accepted; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the additional appropriation on the attached sheet (ATTACHMENT I) in the amount of \$10,065 (TEN THOUSAND, SIXTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS) be made and added to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Trade Adjustment Assistance Grant PY21, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840 and that the program continue as originally approved in all other respects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should state and/or federal funding cease for this grant, the Economic Development Committee shall review the need for continuing the specified program and related headcount; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the Economic Development Committee determine the need for other funding is appropriate, it may recommend action to the County Board by Resolution.

Enacted and approved this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

ATTACHMENT I

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE GRANT PY21  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 21-661006  
COMPANY 5000 – ACCOUNTING UNIT 2840  
\$10,065

REVENUE

41000-0008 - Federal Operating Grant - DOL \$ 10,065

TOTAL ANTICIPATED REVENUE \$ 10,065

EXPENDITURES

PERSONNEL

50000-0000 - Regular Salaries \$ 1,335

51010-0000 - Employer Share I.M.R.F. 110

51030-0000 - Employer Share Social Security 100

51040-0000 - Employee Med & Hosp Insurance 2,191

TOTAL PERSONNEL \$ 3,736

CONTRACTUAL

53210-0000 - Electricity 22

53400-0000 - Rental Of Office Space 700

53820-0000 - Grant Services 5,607

TOTAL CONTRACTUAL \$ 6,329

TOTAL ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION \$ 10,065

## AMENDMENT TO THE GRANT AGREEMENT



**BETWEEN**  
**THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY**  
**AND**  
**DuPage County**

The State of Illinois (State), acting through the undersigned agency (Grantor) and **DuPage County** (Grantee) (collectively, the "Parties" and individually, a "Party") agree that this Amendment (Amendment) will amend the Grant Agreement (Agreement) referenced herein. All terms and conditions set forth in the original Agreement and any subsequent amendment, but not amended herein, shall remain in full force and effect as written. In the event of conflict, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

**The Parties or their duly authorized representatives hereby execute this Amendment.**

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND  
ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY**

**DuPage County**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Kristin A. Richards, Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Designee

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Designee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Second Grantor Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Grantor Approver

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: 8-31-23

Printed Name: MarGaret Mason-Ewing

Printed Title: Chief Human Resources Officer

Email: margaret.mason-ewing@dupageco.org

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Second Grantee Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Grantee Approver  
(optional at Grantee's discretion)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Third Grantor Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Third Grantor Approver

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

**ARTICLE I**  
**AWARD AND AMENDMENT INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATION**

1.1. Original Agreement. The Agreement, numbered **21-661006**, has an original term from **10/01/2022** to **09/30/2023**.

1.2. Prior Amendments. Below is the list of all prior amendments to the Agreement (mark N/A if none):

Amendment Number	Effective Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
001	02/02/2023

1.3. Current Agreement Term. The Agreement expires on **09/30/2023**, unless terminated pursuant to the Agreement.

1.4. Item(s) Altered. Identify which of the following Agreement elements are amended herein (check all that apply):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit A (Project Description)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Award Term  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit B (Deliverables/Milestones)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Award Amount   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit C (Contact Information)       | <input type="checkbox"/> PART TWO (Grantor-Specific Terms)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit D (Performance Measures/Std.) | <input type="checkbox"/> PART THREE (Project-Specific Terms)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit E (Specific Conditions)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Budget   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Budget (Unilateral)   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Funding Source  |
|  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (specify): Exhibit C (Payment) for pre-FY24 grant agreement template |

1.5. Effective Date. This Amendment shall be effective on \_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_. If an effective date is not identified in this Paragraph, the Amendment shall be effective upon the last dated signature of the Parties.

1.6. Certification. Grantee certifies under oath that (1) all representations made in this Amendment are true and correct and (2) all Grant Funds awarded pursuant to the Agreement shall be used only for the purpose(s) described therein, including all subsequent amendments. Grantee acknowledges that the Award is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of the Agreement and repayment of all Grant Funds.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.**

**ARTICLE II  
AMENDMENTS**

- 2.1. Exhibit C Changes. The first line of Exhibit C is amended as follows: Grantee shall receive \$133,947.40 under this Agreement.
- 2.2. Award Amount Changes. This first sentence of Paragraph 1.2 of the Agreement is amended as follows: Grant Funds shall not exceed \$133,947.40, of which \$133,947.40 are federal funds.
- 2.3. Budget Changes. The Budget is revised by increasing Grant Funds as detailed in the attached revised Budget.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.**





## Finance Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

---

**File #:** FI-R-0211-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 8. D.

---

AMENDMENT TO RESOLUTION ED-R-0016-23  
APPROVAL OF ISSUANCE OF PAYMENTS BY DUPAGE COUNTY  
TO TRAINING PROVIDERS THROUGH THE  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE GRANT PY21  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 21-661006  
(\$5,607 INCREASE)

WHEREAS, Resolution ED-R-0016-23 was approved and adopted by the County Board on December 13, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the job training budget for the Trade Adjustment Assistance Grant PY21, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 21-661006 has been increased by \$5,607 (FIVE THOUSAND, SIX HUNDRED SEVEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS); and

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Committee recommends County Board approval for the issuance of payments to the approved training providers (Attachment) for the Trade Adjustment Assistance Grant PY21, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 21-661006, for the period October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, in amounts not to exceed the amended total training budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that individual payments to provide training assistance in accordance with the Trade Adjustment Assistance Grant PY21, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 21-661006, Company 5000 Accounting Unit 2840, for the period October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, for Economic Development, be and it is hereby approved for issuance to approved training providers in amounts not to exceed the amended total training budget of \$27,049 (TWENTY SEVEN THOUSAND, FORTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS).

Enacted and approved this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

<b>List of Approved WIOA Training Providers</b>
---

Below is the list Training Providers that are eligible to receive WIOA and TAA funds. New training providers may periodically be added to the state-wide eligible provider system. If a training provider's eligibility needs to be verified, and it is not on the list below, the provider's information can be found in the [illinoisworknet.com](https://www.illinoisworknet.com) website. The Illinoisworknet.com site houses the directory of all WIOA-eligible providers in the state. Using this link: <https://www.illinoisworknet.com/Training/Pages/WIOATrainingProgramSearch.aspx>, the "WIOA Approved Training Programs" search tool can be used to locate eligible providers and programs. You can enter all or part of the provider's name in the search criteria to find a provider.

**Current Provider List**

160 Driving Academy	DePaul University
A Plus Healthcare Training	DeVry University
Able Career Institute at National Able Network	Digital Workshop Center
Advantage Driver Training	Directions Training Center
Alpha Truck Driving School	DONKA, Inc
Ambria College of Nursing	Eastern Illinois University
America Business College	eConsulting Group, Inc.
Americare Technical School	Elgin Community College
Aquarius Institute of Computer Sciences	ETI School of Skilled Trades
Associated Builders and Contractors	Evolve Security Academy
ATS Institute of Technology	Expert Driving School
Avid CNA School	First Institute/First Institute Training & Management
B & Da Inc.	Follet D/B/A Harper Campus Store
Benedictine University	Fullstack Academy, LLC
Blue Horizon Driving School, Inc	Genesis Healthcare Institute
Bulldog Driving School	Governors State University
CAAN Academy of Nursing	Harper College, Harper Campus Store #1341 (Follet)
CDL America, Inc.	Harper College Professional Center
Chamberlain College of Nursing/Chamberlain University	Illinois College of Nursing
Chicago Professional Center	Illinois Institute of Technology
Chicago State University	Illinois Welding School
City Colleges of Chicago/Richard J. Daley College	International Training Academy
City Colleges of Chicago/Wilbur Wright College	IT Expert System
COD Book Store/Follett	Jane Addams Resource Corp
Coding Temple Inc.	Joliet Junior College
College of DuPage	Kennedy King College/Dawson Technical Institute
COMNet Group, Inc	Kishwaukee Community College
Computer Training Institute of Chicago	Lewis University
Computer Training Source, Inc.	Management and Info Tech Solutions, Inc. (MITS)
Dental Assistant Academy of Chicago	Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund

## ATTACHMENT

### **Current Provider List** *(continued)*

---

Mexico Juarez Driving School	Progressive Driving School
MicroTrain	Rasmussen College/Rasmussen University
Mid-City Truck Driving Academy	Road Runner Driving School
Midwestern Career College	Star Truck Driving School
Mildun Training Center of Illinois	Stellar Career College
Morton College	Symbol Training Institute
National College of Health	Triton College
National-Louis University	Tukiendorf Training Institute
New Lake College	Universal Technical Institute
North Shore College	University of St. Francis
Northeastern Illinois University	University of St.Francis/Barnes & Noble College Bookstore
Northern Illinois University	Verve College/Verve Global
Northwest Suburban College	Viking Driving School
Oakton Community College	Waubonsee Community College
Prairie State College	West Chicago Professional Center
Professional Truck Driving School, Inc.	Wolf Driving School



---

**File #:** FI-R-0212-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 8. E.

---

ACCEPTANCE AND APPROPRIATION OF THE  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
WORKFORCE INNOVATION AND OPPORTUNITY ACT (WIOA) GRANT PY23  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 23-681006  
COMPANY 5000 - ACCOUNTING UNIT 2840  
\$5,151,280

(Under the administrative direction of the Human Resources Department)

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage has been notified by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (ILDCEO) that grant funds in the amount of \$5,151,280 (FIVE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY AND NO/100 DOLLARS) are available to be used to provide services to unemployed and underemployed DuPage County residents; and

WHEREAS, to receive said grant funds, the County of DuPage must enter into Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006 with the ILDCEO, a copy of which is attached to and incorporated as a part of this resolution by reference (ATTACHMENT II); and

WHEREAS, the period of the grant agreement is from July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS, no additional County funds are required to receive this funding; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of this grant does not add any additional subsidy from the County; and

WHEREAS, the DuPage County Board finds that the need to appropriate said grant funds creates an emergency within the meaning of the Counties Act, Budget Division, (55 ILCS 5/6-1003).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006 (ATTACHMENT II) between DuPage County and Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity is hereby accepted; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the additional appropriation on the attached sheet (ATTACHMENT I) in the amount of \$5,151,280 (FIVE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY AND NO/100 DOLLARS) be made to establish the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840 for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2025; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the Chief Human Resources Officer is approved as the County's Authorized Representative; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should state and/or federal funding cease for this grant, the Economic Development Committee shall review the need for continuing the specified program and related head count; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the Economic Development Committee determine the need for other funding is appropriate, it may recommend action to the County Board by resolution.

Enacted and approved this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

# ATTACHMENT I

## ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO ESTABLISH THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY WORKFORCE INNOVATION AND OPPORTUNITY ACT (WIOA) GRANT PY23 INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 23-681006 COMPANY 5000 – ACCOUNTING UNIT 2840 \$5,151,280

### REVENUE

41000-0008 - Federal Operating Grant - DOL	\$	<u>5,151,280</u>
--	----	------------------

TOTAL ANTICIPATED REVENUE	\$	<u><u>5,151,280</u></u>
---------------------------	----	-------------------------

### EXPENDITURES

#### PERSONNEL

50000-0000 - Regular Salaries	\$	1,575,020
50050-0000 - Temporary Salaries		63,000
51000-0000 - Benefit Payments		1,882
51010-0000 - Employer Share I.M.R.F.		121,510
51030-0000 - Employer Share Social Security		120,720
51040-0000 - Employee Med & Hosp Insurance		243,650
51050-0000 - Flexible Benefit Earnings		<u>200</u>

TOTAL PERSONNEL	\$	2,125,982
-----------------	----	-----------

#### COMMODITIES

52000-0000 - Furn/Mach/Equip Small Value	\$	1,000
52100-0000 - I.T. Equipment-Small Value		10,000
52200-0000 - Operating Supplies & Materials		5,000
52210-0000 - Food & Beverages		1,000
52270-0000 - Maintenance Supplies		<u>300</u>

TOTAL COMMODITIES	\$	17,300
-------------------	----	--------

#### CONTRACTUAL

53000-0000 - Auditing & Accounting Services	\$	11,121
53020-0000 - Information Technology Svc		200
53040-0000 - Interpreter Services		200
53090-0000 - Other Professional Services		27,940
53130-0000 - Public Liability Insurance		1,005
53210-0000 - Electricity		10,200
53250-0000 - Wired Communication Services		22,680

53260-0000 - Wireless Communication Svc	2,640
53300-0000 - Repair & Mtce Facilities	240
53370-0000 - Repair & Mtce Other Equipment	240
53400-0000 - Rental Of Office Space	330,000
53410-0000 - Rental Of Machinery & Equipmnt	2,400
53500-0000 - Mileage Expense	3,000
53510-0000 - Travel Expense	3,000
53600-0000 - Dues & Memberships	9,800
53610-0000 - Instruction & Schooling	2,400
53800-0000 - Printing	2,200
53803-0000 - Miscellaneous Meeting Expense	200
53804-0000 - Postage & Postal Charges	600
53806-0000 - Software Licenses	37,700
53807-0000 - Software Maint Agreements	20,000
53815-0000 - Supportive Services	50,000
53820-0000 - Grant Services	2,469,232
53830-0000 - Other Contractual Expenses	1,000

TOTAL CONTRACTUAL	\$ <u>3,007,998</u>
-------------------	---------------------

TOTAL ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION	\$ <u><u>5,151,280</u></u>
--------------------------------	----------------------------



**GRANT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
AND  
DuPage County**

The parties to this Grant Agreement (Agreement) are the State of Illinois (State), acting through the undersigned agency (Grantor) and DuPage County (Grantee) (collectively, the "Parties" and individually, a "Party"). The Agreement, consisting of the signature page, the parts listed below, and any additional exhibits or attachments referenced in this Agreement, constitute the entire agreement between the Parties. No promises, terms, or conditions not recited, incorporated or referenced herein, including prior agreements or oral discussions, are binding upon either Grantee or Grantor.

**PART ONE – The Uniform Terms**

Article I	Definitions
Article II	Award Information
Article III	Grantee Certifications and Representations
Article IV	Payment Requirements
Article V	Scope of Award Activities/Purpose of Award
Article VI	Budget
Article VII	Allowable Costs
Article VIII	Lobbying
Article IX	Maintenance and Accessibility of Records; Monitoring
Article X	Financial Reporting Requirements
Article XI	Performance Reporting Requirements
Article XII	Audit Requirements
Article XIII	Termination; Suspension; Non-compliance
Article XIV	Subcontracts/Subawards
Article XV	Notice of Change
Article XVI	Structural Reorganization and Reconstitution of Board Membership
Article XVII	Conflict of Interest
Article XVIII	Equipment or Property
Article XIX	Promotional Materials; Prior Notification
Article XX	Insurance
Article XXI	Lawsuits and Indemnification
Article XXII	Miscellaneous
Exhibit A	Project Description
Exhibit B	Deliverables or Milestones
Exhibit C	Contact Information
Exhibit D	Performance Measures and Standards
Exhibit E	Specific Conditions

**PART TWO – Grantor-Specific Terms**

**PART THREE – Project-Specific Terms**



The Parties or their duly authorized representatives hereby execute this Agreement.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND  
ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

DUPAGE COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Kristin A. Richards, Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Designee

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Designee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Second Grantor Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Grantor Approver

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Third Grantor Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Third Grantor Approver

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: 9-11-23

Printed Name: MarGaret Mason-Ewing

Printed Title: Chief Human Resources Officer

Email: margaret.mason-ewing@dupageco.org

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Second Grantee Approver, if applicable

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Grantee Approver  
(optional at Grantee's discretion)

## PART ONE – THE UNIFORM TERMS

### ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

1.1. Definitions. Capitalized words and phrases used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in 2 CFR 200.1 unless otherwise stated below.

“Allowable Costs” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Award” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Budget” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Catalog of State Financial Assistance” or “CSFA” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Close-out Report” means a report from the Grantee allowing Grantor to determine whether all applicable administrative actions and required work have been completed, and therefore closeout actions can commence.

“Conflict of Interest” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Cooperative Research and Development Agreement” has the same meaning as in 15 USC 3710a.

“Direct Costs” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Financial Assistance” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“GATU” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Grant Agreement” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Grant Funds” means the Financial Assistance made available to Grantee through this Agreement.

“Grantee Portal” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Indirect Costs” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Indirect Cost Rate” means a device for determining in a reasonable manner the proportion of Indirect Costs each Program should bear. It is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the Indirect Costs to a Direct Cost base. If reimbursement of Indirect Costs is allowable under an Award, Grantor will not reimburse those Indirect Costs unless Grantee has established an Indirect Cost Rate covering the applicable activities and period of time, unless Indirect Costs are reimbursed at a fixed rate.

“Indirect Cost Rate Proposal” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Obligations” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Period of Performance” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

“Prior Approval” has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Profit" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Profit" is synonymous with the term "net revenue."

"Program" means the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement. "Program" is used interchangeably with "Project."

"Program Costs" means all Allowable Costs incurred by Grantee and the value of the contributions made by third parties in accomplishing the objectives of the Award during the Term of this Agreement.

"Related Parties" has the meaning set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 850-10-20.

"SAM" means the federal System for Award Management (SAM), the federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient.

"State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System" means the statewide framework for State agencies to manage occurrences of non-compliance with Award requirements.

"State-issued Award" means the assistance that a grantee receives directly from a State agency. The funding source of the State-issued Award can be federal pass-through, State or a combination thereof. "State-issued Award" does not include the following:

- contracts issued pursuant to the Illinois Procurement Code that a State agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate State government-owned, contractor-operated facilities;
- agreements that meet the definition of "contract" under 2 CFR 200.1 and 2 CFR 200.331, which a State agency uses to procure goods or services but are exempt from the Illinois Procurement Code due to an exemption listed under 30 ILCS 500/1-10, or pursuant to a disaster proclamation, executive order, or any other exemption permitted by law;
- amounts received for services rendered to an individual;
- Cooperative Research and Development Agreements;
- an agreement that provides only direct cash assistance to an individual;
- a subsidy;
- a loan;
- a loan guarantee; or
- insurance.

"Illinois Stop Payment List" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unallowable Cost" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unique Entity Identifier" or "UEI" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

## **ARTICLE II AWARD INFORMATION**

2.1. Term. This Agreement is effective on **07/01/2023** and expires on **06/30/2025** (the Term), unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

2.2. Amount of Agreement. Grant Funds must not exceed **\$5,151,280.00**, of which **\$5,151,280.00** are federal funds. Grantee accepts Grantor's payment as specified in this ARTICLE.

2.3. Payment. Payment will be made as follows (see additional payment requirements in ARTICLE IV; additional payment provisions specific to this Award may be included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**):

The Award amount listed in Paragraph 2.2 is not a guarantee of payment, and Grantee's receipt of Grant Funds is contingent upon all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Variable Advance/Remainder based on cash needs/reimbursement (Not to Exceed 25% Advance)

The Grantor shall authorize an initial disbursement in an amount sufficient to address the Grantee's immediate cash needs according to their reported and Grantor approved obligations. Thereafter, the payments may be made for the dual purpose of reimbursing for expenditures incurred as well as documented cash needs of the Grantee as approved by the Grantor.

2.4 Award Identification Numbers. If applicable, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN), the federal awarding agency, the Federal Award date, and the Assistance Listing Program Title and Assistance Listing Numbers are below:

**FAIN:** 23A55AT000001-01-00  
**Federal Awarding Agency:** Department Of Labor  
**Federal Award Date:** 07/01/2023  
**Assistance Listing Program Title:** WIOA Adult Program  
**Assistance Listing Number:** 17.258

**FAIN:** 23A55AW000001-01-00  
**Federal Awarding Agency:** Department Of Labor  
**Federal Award Date:** 07/01/2023  
**Assistance Listing Program Title:** WIOA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants  
**Assistance Listing Number:** 17.278

**FAIN:** 23A55AY000043-01-00  
**Federal Awarding Agency:** Department Of Labor  
**Federal Award Date:** 04/01/2023  
**Assistance Listing Program Title:** WIOA Youth Activities  
**Assistance Listing Number:** 17.259

The Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number is 420-30-0076 and the CSFA Name is WIOA Formula Grants. The State Award Identification Number is 76-44075.

### ARTICLE III GRANTEE CERTIFICATIONS AND REPRESENTATIONS

3.1. Registration Certification. Grantee certifies that: (i) it is registered with SAM and **W7KRN7E54898** is Grantee's correct UEI; (ii) it is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; and (iii) Grantee has successfully completed the annual registration and prequalification through the Grantee Portal.

Grantee must remain current with these registrations and requirements. If Grantee's status with regard to any of these requirements changes, or the certifications made in and information provided in the uniform grant application changes, Grantee must notify Grantor in accordance with ARTICLE XV.

3.2. Tax Identification Certification. Grantee certifies that: **366006551** is Grantee's correct federal employer identification number (FEIN) or Social Security Number. Grantee further certifies, if applicable: (a) that Grantee is not subject to backup withholding because (i) Grantee is exempt from backup withholding, or (ii) Grantee has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that Grantee is subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (iii) the IRS has notified Grantee that Grantee is no longer subject to backup withholding; and (b) Grantee is a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person. Grantee is doing business as a (check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> Individual	<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy-Non Corporate
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy/Funeral Home/Cemetery Corp.
<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/> Tax Exempt
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (includes Not For Profit)	<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company (select applicable tax classification)
<input type="checkbox"/> Medical Corporation	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governmental Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> P = partnership
<input type="checkbox"/> Estate or Trust	<input type="checkbox"/> C = corporation

If Grantee has not received a payment from the State of Illinois in the last two years, Grantee must submit a W-9 tax form with this Agreement.

3.3. Compliance with Uniform Grant Rules. Grantee certifies that it must adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200) and are incorporated herein by reference. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.40(c)(1)(A). The requirements of 2 CFR Part 200 apply to the Grant Funds awarded through this Agreement, regardless of whether the original source of the funds is State or federal, unless an exception is noted in federal or State statutes or regulations. 30 ILCS 708/5(b).

3.4. Representations and Use of Funds. Grantee certifies under oath that (1) all representations made in this Agreement are true and correct and (2) all Grant Funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement must be used only for the purpose(s) described herein. Grantee acknowledges that the Award is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions will be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all Grant Funds.

3.5. Specific Certifications. Grantee is responsible for compliance with the enumerated certifications in this Paragraph to the extent that the certifications apply to Grantee.

(a) **Bribery.** Grantee certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record.

(b) **Bid Rigging.** Grantee certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).

(c) **Debt to State.** Grantee certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because Grantee, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State, unless Grantee, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt.

(d) **International Boycott.** Grantee certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or will participate in an international boycott in violation of the provision of the Anti-Boycott Act of 2018, Part II of the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 USC 4841 through 4843), and the anti-boycott provisions set forth in Part 760 of the federal Export Administration Regulations (15 CFR Parts 730 through 774).

(e) **Discriminatory Club Dues or Fees.** Grantee certifies that it is not prohibited from receiving an Award because it pays dues or fees on behalf of its employees or agents, or subsidizes or otherwise reimburses employees or agents for payment of their dues or fees to any club which unlawfully discriminates (775 ILCS 25/2).

(f) **Pro-Children Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Pro-Children Act of 2001 in that it prohibits smoking in any portion of its facility used for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of eighteen (18) (except such portions of the facilities which are used for inpatient substance abuse treatment) (20 USC 7181-7184).

(g) **Drug-Free Workplace.** If Grantee is not an individual, Grantee certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act. 30 ILCS 580/3. If Grantee is an individual and this Agreement is valued at more than \$5,000, Grantee certifies it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance during the performance of the Agreement. 30 ILCS 580/4. Grantee further certifies that if it is a recipient of federal pass-through funds, it is in compliance with the government-wide requirements for a drug-free workplace as set forth in 41 USC 8103.

(h) **Motor Voter Law.** Grantee certifies that it is in full compliance with the terms and provisions of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 (52 USC 20501 et seq.).

(i) **Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401 et seq.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.).

(j) **Debarment.** Grantee certifies that it is not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment or permanent inclusion on the Illinois Stop Payment List, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any federal department or agency (2 CFR 200.205(a)), or by the State (30 ILCS 708/25(6)(G)).

(k) **Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 as supplemented by 2 CFR Part 376, Subpart C.

(l) **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) (Public Law No. 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164, and the Social Security Act, 42 USC 1320d-2 through 1320d-7), in that it may not use or disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by law and agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the protected health information. Grantee must maintain, for a minimum of six (6) years, all protected health information.

(m) **Criminal Convictions.** Grantee certifies that:

(i) Neither it nor a managerial agent of Grantee (for non-governmental grantees only, this includes any officer, director or partner of Grantee) has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or that at least five (5) years have passed since the date of the conviction; and

(ii) It must disclose to Grantor all violations of criminal law involving fraud, bribery or gratuity violations potentially affecting this Award. Failure to disclose may result in remedial actions as stated in the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act. 30 ILCS 708/40. Additionally, if Grantee receives over \$10 million in total federal Financial Assistance, during the period of this

Award, Grantee must maintain the currency of information reported to SAM regarding civil, criminal or administrative proceedings as required by 2 CFR 200.113 and Appendix XII of 2 CFR Part 200, and 30 ILCS 708/40.

(n) **Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA).** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the terms and requirements of 31 USC 6101 with respect to Federal Awards greater than or equal to \$30,000. A FFATA subaward report must be filed by the end of the month following the month in which the award was made.

(o) **Illinois Works Review Panel.** For Awards made for public works projects, as defined in the Illinois Works Jobs Program Act, Grantee certifies that it and any contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) that performs work using funds from this Award, must, upon reasonable notice, appear before and respond to requests for information from the Illinois Works Review Panel. 30 ILCS 559/20-25(d).

(p) **Anti-Discrimination.** Grantee certifies that its employees and subcontractors under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, must comply with all applicable provisions of State and federal laws and regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and equal employment opportunity including, but not limited to: Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.), including, without limitation, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750- Appendix A, which is incorporated herein; Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1 et seq.); Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended) (42 USC 2000a - 2000h-6); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794); Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (as amended) (42 USC 12101 et seq.); and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 6101 et seq.).

(q) **Internal Revenue Code and Illinois Income Tax Act.** Grantee certifies that it complies with all provisions of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 1), the Illinois Income Tax Act (35 ILCS 5), and all regulations and rules promulgated thereunder, including withholding provisions and timely deposits of employee taxes and unemployment insurance taxes.

#### ARTICLE IV PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

4.1. **Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds.** This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Grantor may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (ii) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. Grantor must provide notice, in writing, to Grantee of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Paragraph will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.2. **Pre-Award Costs.** Pre-award costs are not permitted unless specifically authorized by Grantor in **Exhibit A, PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement. If they are authorized, pre-award costs must be charged to the initial Budget Period of the Award, unless otherwise specified by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.458.

4.3. **Return of Grant Funds.** Grantee must liquidate all Obligations incurred under the Award within forty-five (45) days of the end of the Period of Performance, or in the case of capital improvement Awards, within forty-five (45) days of the end of the time period the Grant Funds are available for expenditure or obligation, unless Grantor permits a longer period in **PART TWO** OR **PART THREE**.

4.4. **Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990.** Unless notified otherwise in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, Grantee must manage federal funds received under this Agreement in accordance with the Cash

Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 USC 6501 et seq.) and any other applicable federal laws or regulations. 2 CFR 200.305; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.120.

4.5. Payments to Third Parties. Grantor will have no liability to Grantee when Grantor acts in good faith to redirect all or a portion of any Grantee payment to a third party. Grantor will be deemed to have acted in good faith when it is in possession of information that indicates Grantee authorized Grantor to intercept or redirect payments to a third party or when so ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

4.6. Modifications to Estimated Amount. If the Agreement amount is established on an estimated basis, then it may be increased by mutual agreement at any time during the Term. Grantor may decrease the estimated amount of this Agreement at any time during the Term if (i) Grantor believes Grantee will not use the funds during the Term, (ii) Grantor believes Grantee has used Grant Funds in a manner that was not authorized by this Agreement, (iii) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (iv) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (v) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will or may not be available for payment. Grantee will be notified, in writing, of any adjustment of the estimated amount of this Agreement. In the event of such reduction, services provided by Grantee under Exhibit A may be reduced accordingly. Grantor must pay Grantee for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of the notice regarding adjustment. 2 CFR 200.308.

4.7. Interest.

(a) All interest earned on Grant Funds held by a Grantee will be treated in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), unless otherwise provided in PART TWO or PART THREE. Grantee must remit annually any amount due in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9) or to Grantor, as applicable.

(b) Grant Funds must be placed in an insured account, whenever possible, that bears interest, unless exempted under 2 CFR 200.305(b)(8).

4.8. Timely Billing Required. Grantee must submit any payment request to Grantor within fifteen (15) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in ARTICLE II, PART TWO, or PART THREE. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed Unallowable Costs which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee shall timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.9. Certification. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415, each invoice and report submitted by Grantee (or subrecipient) must contain the following certification by an official authorized to legally bind Grantee (or subrecipient):

By signing this report [or payment request or both], I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report [or payment request] is true, complete, and accurate; that the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the State or federal pass-through award; and that supporting documentation has been submitted as required by the grant agreement. I acknowledge that approval for any other expenditure described herein is considered conditional subject to further review and verification in accordance with the monitoring and records retention provisions of the grant agreement. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812; 30 ILCS 708/120).



**ARTICLE V**  
**SCOPE OF AWARD ACTIVITIES/PURPOSE OF AWARD**

5.1. Scope of Award Activities/Purpose of Award. Grantee must perform as described in this Agreement, including as described in **Exhibit A** (Project Description), **Exhibit B** (Deliverables or Milestones), and **Exhibit D** (Performance Measures and Standards), as applicable. Grantee must further comply with all terms and conditions set forth in the Notice of State Award (44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.360) which is incorporated herein by reference. All Grantor-specific provisions and programmatic reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART TWO** (Grantor-Specific Terms). All Project-specific provisions and reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART THREE** (Project-Specific Terms).

5.2. Scope Revisions. Grantee must obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a scope revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b)(2). All requests for scope revisions that require Grantor approval must be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval. 2 CFR 200.308.

5.3. Specific Conditions. If applicable, specific conditions required after a risk assessment are included in **Exhibit E**. Grantee must adhere to the specific conditions listed therein. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.340(e).

**ARTICLE VI**  
**BUDGET**

6.1. Budget. The Budget submitted by Grantee at application, or a revised Budget subsequently submitted and approved by Grantor, is considered final and is incorporated herein by reference.

6.2. Budget Revisions. Grantee must obtain Prior Approval, whether mandated or discretionary, from Grantor whenever a Budget revision, is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b). All requests for Budget revisions that require Grantor approval must be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval.

6.3. Notification. Within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the request for Budget revisions, Grantor will review the request and notify Grantee whether the Budget revision has been approved, denied, or the date upon which a decision will be reached. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b)(7).

**ARTICLE VII**  
**ALLOWABLE COSTS**

7.1. Allowability of Costs; Cost Allocation Methods. The allowability of costs and cost allocation methods for work performed under this Agreement will be determined in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E and Appendices III, IV, V, and VII.

7.2. Indirect Cost Rate Submission.

(a) All grantees, except for Local Education Agencies (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), must make an Indirect Cost Rate election in the Grantee Portal, even grantees that do not charge or expect to charge Indirect Costs. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.420(e).

(i) Waived and de minimis Indirect Cost Rate elections will remain in effect until Grantee elects a different option.

(b) Grantee must submit an Indirect Cost Rate Proposal in accordance with federal and State regulations, in a format prescribed by Grantor. For grantees who have never negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate before, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval no later than three months after the effective date of the Award. For grantees who have previously negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval within 180 days of Grantee's fiscal year end, as dictated in the applicable appendices, such as:

- (i) Appendix VII to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for state and Local Governments and Indian Tribes,
- (ii) Appendix III to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for public and private institutions of higher education,
- (iii) Appendix IV to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations, and
- (iv) Appendix V to 2 CFR Part 200 governs state/Local Governmentwide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans.

(c) A grantee who has a current, applicable rate negotiated by a cognizant federal agency must provide to Grantor a copy of its Indirect Cost Rate acceptance letter from the federal government and a copy of all documentation regarding the allocation methodology for costs used to negotiate that rate, e.g., without limitation, the cost policy statement or disclosure narrative statement. Grantor will accept that Indirect Cost Rate, up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic limit.

(d) A grantee who does not have a current negotiated rate, may elect to charge a de minimis rate of 10% of Modified Total Direct Cost which may be used indefinitely. No documentation is required to justify the 10% de minimis Indirect Cost Rate. 2 CFR 200.414(f).

7.3. Transfer of Costs. Cost transfers between Grants, whether as a means to compensate for cost overruns or for other reasons, are unallowable. 2 CFR 200.451.

7.4. Commercial Organization Cost Principles. The federal cost principles and procedures for cost analysis and the determination, negotiation and allowance of costs that apply to commercial organizations are set forth in 48 CFR Part 31.

7.5. Financial Management Standards. The financial management systems of Grantee must meet the following standards:

(a) **Accounting System.** Grantee organizations must have an accounting system that provides accurate, current, and complete disclosure of all financial transactions related to each state- and federally-funded Program. Accounting records must contain information pertaining to State and federal pass-through awards, authorizations, Obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, and income. These records must be maintained on a current basis and balanced at least quarterly. Cash contributions to the Program from third parties must be accounted for in the general ledger with other Grant Funds. Third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are not required to be recorded in the general ledger, but must be under accounting control, possibly through the use of a memorandum ledger. To comply with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(7)(i) and 30 ILCS 708/97, Grantee must use reasonable efforts to ensure that funding streams are delineated within Grantee's accounting system. 2 CFR 200.302.

(b) **Source Documentation.** Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as canceled checks, bank statements, invoices, paid bills, donor letters, time and attendance records, activity reports, travel reports, contractual and consultant agreements, and subaward documentation. All supporting documentation must be clearly identified with the Award and general ledger accounts which are to be charged or credited.

(i) The documentation standards for salary charges to Grants are prescribed by 2 CFR 200.430, and in the cost principles applicable to the Grantee's organization.

(ii) If records do not meet the standards in 2 CFR 200.430, then Grantor may notify Grantee in **PART TWO, PART THREE** or **Exhibit E** of the requirement to submit personnel activity reports. 2 CFR 200.430(i)(8). Personnel activity reports must account on an after-the-fact basis for one hundred percent (100%) of the employee's actual time, separately indicating the time spent on the Award, other grants or projects, vacation or sick leave, and administrative time, if applicable. The reports must be signed by the employee, approved by the appropriate official, and coincide with a pay period. These time records must be used to record the distribution of salary costs to the appropriate accounts no less frequently than quarterly.

(iii) Formal agreements with independent contractors, such as consultants, must include a description of the services to be performed, the period of performance, the fee and method of payment, an itemization of travel and other costs which are chargeable to the agreement, and the signatures of both the contractor and an appropriate official of Grantee.

(iv) If third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are used for Award purposes, the valuation of these contributions must be supported with adequate documentation.

(c) **Internal Control.** Grantee must maintain effective control and accountability for all cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantee must adequately safeguard all such property and must provide assurance that it is used solely for authorized purposes. Grantee must also have systems in place that provide reasonable assurance that the information is accurate, allowable, and compliant with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.303.

(d) **Budget Control.** Grantee must maintain records of expenditures for each Award by the cost categories of the approved Budget (including Indirect Costs that are charged to the Award), and actual expenditures are to be compared with budgeted amounts at least quarterly.

(e) **Cash Management.** Requests for advance payment must be limited to Grantee's immediate cash needs. Grantee must have written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the receipt and the disbursement of Grant Funds to avoid having excess funds on hand. 2 CFR 200.305.

7.6. Profits. It is not permitted for any person or entity to earn a Profit from an Award. See, e.g., 2 CFR 200.400(g); see also 30 ILCS 708/60(a)(7).

7.7. Management of Program Income. Grantee is encouraged to earn income to defray Program Costs where appropriate, subject to 2 CFR 200.307.

## ARTICLE VIII LOBBYING

8.1. Improper Influence. Grantee certifies that it will not use and has not used Grant Funds to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any government agency or a member or employee of the State or federal legislature in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. Additionally, Grantee certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

8.2. Federal Form LLL. If any federal funds, other than federally-appropriated funds, were paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned must also complete and submit Federal Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, in accordance with its instructions.

8.3. Lobbying Costs. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the restrictions on lobbying set forth in 2 CFR 200.450. For any Indirect Costs associated with this Agreement, total lobbying costs must be separately identified in the Program Budget, and thereafter treated as other Unallowable Costs.

8.4. Procurement Lobbying. Grantee warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its subrecipients have complied and will comply with Illinois Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits grantees and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over \$25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

8.5. Subawards. Grantee must include the language of this ARTICLE in the award documents for any subawards made pursuant to this Award at all tiers. All subrecipients are also subject to certification and disclosure. Pursuant to Appendix II(I) to 2 CFR Part 200, Grantee must forward all disclosures by contractors regarding this certification to Grantor.

8.6. Certification. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 USC 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certifications will be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

## ARTICLE IX MAINTENANCE AND ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS; MONITORING

9.1. Records Retention. Grantee must maintain for three (3) years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report, adequate books, all financial records and, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Award, adequate to comply with 2 CFR 200.334, unless a different retention period is specified in 2 CFR 200.334, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(a) and (b) or **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

9.2. Accessibility of Records. Grantee, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.337 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(f), must make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized Grantor representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, any Executive Inspector General, Grantor's Inspector General, federal authorities, any person identified in 2 CFR 200.337, and any other person as may be authorized by Grantor (including auditors), by the State of Illinois or by federal statute. Grantee must cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.

9.3. Failure to Maintain Books and Records. Failure to maintain books, records and supporting documentation, as described in this ARTICLE, establishes a presumption in favor of the State for the recovery of any Grant Funds paid by the State under this Agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support disbursement.

9.4. Monitoring and Access to Information. Grantee must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable state and federal requirements and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. Grantor will monitor the activities of Grantee to assure compliance with all requirements and performance expectations of the Award. Grantee must timely submit all financial and performance reports, and must supply, upon Grantor's request, documents and information relevant to the Award. Grantor may make site visits as warranted by Program needs. 2 CFR 200.329; 200.332. Additional monitoring requirements may be in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

## ARTICLE X FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

10.1. Required Periodic Financial Reports. Grantee must submit financial reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor no later than the dues date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Grantee must submit quarterly reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds related thereto, unless more frequent reporting is required by the Grantee due to the funding source or pursuant to specific award conditions. 2 CFR 200.208. Any report required by 30 ILCS 708/125 may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

### 10.2. Financial Close-out Report.

(a) Grantee must submit a financial Close-out Report, in the format required by Grantor, by the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, which must be no later than sixty (60) calendar days following the end of the Period of Performance for this Agreement or Agreement termination. The format of this financial Close-out Report must follow a format prescribed by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

(b) If an audit or review of Grantee occurs and results in adjustments after Grantee submits a Close-out Report, Grantee must submit a new financial Close-out Report based on audit adjustments, and immediately submit a refund to Grantor, if applicable. 2 CFR 200.345; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450.

10.3. Effect of Failure to Comply. Failure to comply with the reporting requirements in this Agreement may cause a delay or suspension of funding or require the return of improper payments or Unallowable Costs, and will be considered a material breach of this Agreement. Grantee's failure to comply with ARTICLE X, ARTICLE XI, or ARTICLE XVII will be considered prima facie evidence of a breach and may be admitted as such, without further proof, into evidence in an administrative proceeding before Grantor, or in any other legal proceeding. Grantee should refer to the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for policy and consequences for failure to comply. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

## ARTICLE XI PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

11.1. Required Periodic Performance Reports. Grantee must submit performance reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor no later than the due date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.410. Grantee must report to Grantor on the performance measures listed in **Exhibit D**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** at the intervals specified by Grantor, which must be no less frequent than annually and no more frequent than quarterly, unless otherwise specified in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE**, or **Exhibit E** pursuant to specific award conditions. For certain construction-related Awards, such reports may be exempted as identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 2 CFR 200.329.

11.2. Performance Close-out Report. Grantee must submit a performance Close-out Report, in the format required by Grantor by the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, which must be no later than 60 calendar days following the end of the Period of Performance or Agreement termination. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

11.3. Content of Performance Reports. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.329(b) and (c), all performance reports must relate the financial data and accomplishments to the performance goals and objectives of this Award and also include the following: a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives of the Award established for the period; where the accomplishments can be quantified, a computation of the cost and demonstration of cost effective practices (e.g., through unit cost data); performance trend data and analysis if required; and reasons why

established goals were not met, if appropriate. Additional content and format guidelines for the performance reports will be determined by Grantor contingent on the Award's statutory, regulatory and administrative requirements, and are included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE XII AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

12.1. Audits. Grantee is subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507), Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200, and the audit rules and policies set forth by the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. 30 ILCS 708/65(c); 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90.

12.2. Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports (CYEFR). All grantees must complete and submit a CYEFR through the Grantee Portal, except those exempted by federal or State statute or regulation, as set forth in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. The CYEFR is a required schedule in Grantee's audit report if Grantee is required to complete and submit an audit report as set forth herein.

(a) Grantee's CYEFR must cover the same period as the audited financial statements, if required, and must be submitted in accordance with the audit schedule at 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90. If Grantee is not required to complete audited financial statements, the CYEFR must cover Grantee's fiscal year and must be submitted within 6 months of the Grantee's fiscal year-end.

(b) The CYEFR must include an in relation to opinion from the auditor of the financial statements included in the audit.

(c) The CYEFR must follow a format prescribed by Grantor.

12.3. Entities That Are Not "For-Profit".

(a) This Paragraph applies to Grantees that are not "for-profit" entities.

(b) Single and Program-Specific Audits. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends \$750,000 or more in federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined), Grantee must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required by 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.512 (single audit) or 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(1) and the current GATA audit manual and submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse, as required by 2 CFR 200.512. The results of peer and external quality control reviews, management letters issued by the auditors and their respective corrective action plans if significant deficiencies or material weaknesses are identified, and the CYEFR(s) must be submitted to the Grantee Portal. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

(c) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than \$750,000 in federal Awards, Grantee is subject to the following audit requirements:

(i) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends \$500,000 or more in State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). Grantee may be subject to additional requirements in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit E** based on Grantee's risk profile.

(ii) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than \$500,000 in State-issued Awards, but expends \$300,000 or more in State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a financial

statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

(iii) If Grantee is a Local Education Agency (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with GAGAS, as required by 23 Ill. Admin. Code 100.110, regardless of the dollar amount of expenditures of State-issued Awards.

(iv) If Grantee does not meet the requirements in subsections 12.3(b) and 12.3(c)(i-iii) but is required to have a financial statement audit conducted based on other regulatory requirements, Grantee must submit those audits for review.

(v) Grantee must submit its financial statement audit report packet, as set forth in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(2) and the current GATA audit manual, to the Grantee Portal within the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) six (6) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

12.4. "For-Profit" Entities.

(a) This Paragraph applies to Grantees that are "for-profit" entities.

(b) Program-Specific Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends \$750,000 or more in federal pass-through funds from State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507. The auditor must audit federal pass-through programs with federal pass-through Awards expended that, in the aggregate, cover at least 50 percent (0.50) of total federal pass-through Awards expended. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90 and the current GATA audit manual, and must be submitted to the Grantee Portal. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

(c) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than \$750,000 in federal pass-through funds from State-issued Awards, Grantee must follow all of the audit requirements in Paragraphs 12.3(c)(i)-(v), above.

(d) Publicly-Traded Entities. If Grantee is a publicly-traded company, Grantee is not subject to the single audit or program-specific audit requirements, but must submit its annual audit conducted in accordance with its regulatory requirements.

12.5. Performance of Audits. For those organizations required to submit an independent audit report, the audit must be conducted by the Illinois Auditor General (as required for certain governmental entities only), or a Certified Public Accountant or Certified Public Accounting Firm licensed in the State of Illinois or in accordance with Section 5.2 of the Illinois Public Accounting Act (225 ILCS 450/5.2). For all audits required to be performed subject to GAGAS or Generally Accepted Auditing Standards, Grantee must request and maintain on file a copy of the auditor's most recent peer review report and acceptance letter. Grantee must follow procedures prescribed by Grantor for the preparation and submission of audit reports and any related documents.

12.6. Delinquent Reports. When audit reports or financial statements required under this ARTICLE are prepared by the Illinois Auditor General, if they are not available by the above-specified due date, they must be provided to Grantor within thirty (30) days of becoming available. Grantee should refer to the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for the policy and consequences for late reporting. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

**ARTICLE XIII**  
**TERMINATION; SUSPENSION; NON-COMPLIANCE**

13.1. Termination.

(a) Either Party may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party.

(b) If terminated by the Grantee, Grantee must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If Grantor determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Award will not accomplish the purposes for which the Award was made, Grantor may terminate the Agreement in its entirety. 2 CFR 200.340(a)(4).

(c) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by Grantor:

(i) Pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1;

(ii) If Grantee fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this or any Award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any Award; or

(iii) If the Award no longer effectuates the Program goals or agency priorities as set forth in **Exhibit A, PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

13.2. **Suspension.** Grantor may suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1 or if the Grantee fails to comply with terms and conditions of this or any Award. If suspension is due to Grantee's failure to comply, Grantor may withhold further payment and prohibit Grantee from incurring additional Obligations pending corrective action by Grantee or a decision to terminate this Agreement by Grantor. Grantor may allow necessary and proper costs that Grantee could not reasonably avoid during the period of suspension.

13.3. **Non-compliance.** If Grantee fails to comply with the U.S. Constitution, applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this or any Award, Grantor may impose additional conditions on Grantee, as described in 2 CFR 200.208. If Grantor determines that non-compliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, Grantor may take one or more of the actions described in 2 CFR 200.339. The Parties must follow all Grantor policies and procedures regarding non-compliance, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

13.4. **Objection.** If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, for cause, or takes any other action in response to Grantee's non-compliance, Grantee may avail itself of any opportunities to object and challenge such suspension, termination or other action by Grantor in accordance with any applicable processes and procedures, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 2 CFR 200.342; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

13.5. **Effects of Suspension and Termination.**

(a) Grantor may credit Grantee for allowable expenditures incurred in the performance of authorized services under this Agreement prior to the effective date of a suspension or termination.

(b) Except as set forth in subparagraph (c), below, Grantee must not incur any costs or Obligations that require the use of Grant Funds after the effective date of a suspension or termination, and must cancel as many outstanding Obligations as possible.

(c) Costs to Grantee resulting from Obligations incurred by Grantee during a suspension or after termination of the Agreement are not allowable unless Grantor expressly authorizes them in the



notice of suspension or termination or subsequently. However, Grantor may allow costs during a suspension or after termination if:

- (i) The costs result from Obligations properly incurred before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of the suspension or termination, and the costs would be allowable if the Agreement was not suspended or terminated prematurely. 2 CFR 200.343.

13.6. Close-out of Terminated Agreements. If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties must comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.340(d).

#### **ARTICLE XIV SUBCONTRACTS/SUBAWARDS**

14.1. Subcontracting/Subrecipients/Delegation. Grantee must not subcontract nor issue a subaward for any portion of this Agreement nor delegate any duties hereunder without Prior Approval of Grantor. The requirement for Prior Approval is satisfied if the subcontractor or subrecipient has been identified in the uniform grant application, such as, without limitation, a Project description, and Grantor has approved. Grantee must notify any potential subrecipient that the subrecipient must obtain and provide to the Grantee a Unique Entity Identifier prior to receiving a subaward. 2 CFR 25.300.

14.2. Application of Terms. If Grantee enters into a subaward agreement with a subrecipient, Grantee must notify the subrecipient of the applicable laws and regulations and terms and conditions of this Award by attaching this Agreement to the subaward agreement. The terms of this Agreement apply to all subawards authorized in accordance with Paragraph 14.1. 2 CFR 200.101(b)(2).

14.3. Liability as Guaranty. Grantee will be liable as guarantor for any Grant Funds it obligates to a subrecipient or subcontractor pursuant to this ARTICLE in the event Grantor determines the funds were either misspent or are being improperly held and the subrecipient or subcontractor is insolvent or otherwise fails to return the funds. 2 CFR 200.345; 30 ILCS 705/6; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450(a).

#### **ARTICLE XV NOTICE OF CHANGE**

15.1. Notice of Change. Grantee must notify Grantor if there is a change in Grantee's legal status, FEIN, UEI, SAM registration status, Related Parties, senior management (for non-governmental grantees only) or address. If the change is anticipated, Grantee must give thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Grantor. If the change is unanticipated, Grantee must give notice as soon as practicable thereafter. Grantor reserves the right to take any and all appropriate action as a result of such change(s).

15.2. Failure to Provide Notification. To the extent permitted by Illinois law (see Paragraph 21.2), Grantee must hold harmless Grantor for any acts or omissions of Grantor resulting from Grantee's failure to notify Grantor as required by Paragraph 15.1.

15.3. Notice of Impact. Grantee must notify Grantor in writing of any event, including, by not limited to, becoming a party to litigation, an investigation, or transaction that may have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement. Grantee must provide notice to Grantor as soon as possible, but no later than five (5) days after Grantee becomes aware that the event may have a material impact.

15.4. Effect of Failure to Provide Notice. Failure to provide the notice described in this ARTICLE is grounds for termination of this Agreement and any costs incurred after the date notice should have been given may be disallowed.

## **ARTICLE XVI STRUCTURAL REORGANIZATION AND RECONSTITUTION OF BOARD MEMBERSHIP**

16.1. Effect of Reorganization. This Agreement is made by and between Grantor and Grantee, as Grantee is currently organized and constituted. Grantor does not agree to continue this Agreement, or any license related thereto, should Grantee significantly reorganize or otherwise substantially change the character of its corporate structure, business structure or governance structure. Grantee must give Grantor prior notice of any such action or changes significantly affecting its overall structure or, for non-governmental grantees only, management makeup (for example, a merger or a corporate restructuring), and must provide all reasonable documentation necessary for Grantor to review the proposed transaction including financial records and corporate and shareholder minutes of any corporation which may be involved. Grantor reserves the right to terminate the Agreement based on whether the newly organized entity is able to carry out the requirements of the Award. This ARTICLE does not require Grantee to report on minor changes in the makeup of its board membership or governance structure, as applicable. Nevertheless, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** may impose further restrictions. Failure to comply with this ARTICLE constitutes a material breach of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE XVII CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

17.1. Required Disclosures. Grantee must immediately disclose in writing any potential or actual Conflict of Interest to Grantor. 2 CFR 200.113; 30 ILCS 708/35.

17.2. Prohibited Payments. Payments made by Grantor under this Agreement must not be used by Grantee to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person currently holding an elective office in this State including, but not limited to, a seat in the General Assembly. In addition, where Grantee is not an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, as described in this Paragraph, Grantee must request permission from Grantor to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person employed by an office or agency of the State of Illinois. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois includes, without limitation, State departments, agencies, boards, and State universities. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois does not include, without limitation, units of Local Government and related entities.

17.3. Request for Exemption. Grantee may request written approval from Grantor for an exemption from Paragraph 17.2. Grantee acknowledges that Grantor is under no obligation to provide such exemption and that Grantor may grant an such exemption subject to additional terms and conditions as Grantor may require.

## **ARTICLE XVIII EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY**

18.1. Purchase of Equipment. For any equipment purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, if Grantor determines that Grantee has not met the conditions of 2 CFR 200.439, the costs for such equipment will be disallowed. Grantor must notify Grantee in writing that the purchase of equipment is disallowed.

18.2. Prohibition against Disposition/Encumbrance. Any equipment, material, or real property that Grantee purchases or improves with Grant Funds must not be sold, transferred, encumbered (other than original financing) or otherwise disposed of during the Award Term without Prior Approval of Grantor unless a longer period is required in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** and permitted by 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart D. Use or disposition of

real property acquired or improved using Grant Funds must comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.311. Real property, equipment, and intangible property that are acquired or improved in whole or in part using Grant Funds are subject to the provisions of 2 CFR 200.316. Grantor may require the Grantee to record liens or other appropriate notices of record to indicate that personal or real property has been acquired or improved with this Award and that use and disposition conditions apply to the property.

18.3. Equipment and Procurement. Grantee must comply with the uniform standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.310–200.316 governing the management and disposition of property, the cost of which was supported by Grant Funds. Any waiver from such compliance must be granted by either the President’s Office of Management and Budget, the Governor’s Office of Management and Budget, or both, depending on the source of the Grant Funds used. Additionally, Grantee must comply with the standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.317-200.326 to establish procedures to use Grant Funds for the procurement of supplies and other expendable property, equipment, real property and other services.

18.4. Equipment Instructions. Grantee must obtain disposition instructions from Grantor when equipment, purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, is no longer needed for their original purpose. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Grantor may require transfer of any equipment to Grantor or a third party for any reason, including, without limitation, if Grantor terminates the Award or Grantee no longer conducts Award activities. Grantee must properly maintain, track, use, store and insure the equipment according to applicable best practices, manufacturer’s guidelines, federal and state laws or rules, and Grantor requirements stated herein.

18.5. Domestic Preferences for Procurements. In accordance with 2 CFR 200.322, as appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, Grantee must, to the greatest extent practicable under this Award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this Paragraph must be included in all subawards and in all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this Award.

## **ARTICLE XIX PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS; PRIOR NOTIFICATION**

19.1. Promotional and Written Materials. Use of Grant Funds for promotions is subject to the prohibitions for advertising or public relations costs in 2 CFR 200.421(e). In the event that Grant Funds are used in whole or in part to produce any written publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures or other written materials, Grantee must obtain Prior Approval for the use of those funds (2 CFR 200.467) and must include in these publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures and all other such material, the phrase “Funding provided in whole or in part by the [Grantor].” 2 CFR 200.467. Exceptions to this requirement must be requested, in writing, from Grantor and will be considered authorized only upon written notice thereof to Grantee.

19.2. Prior Notification/Release of Information. Grantee must notify Grantor ten (10) days prior to issuing public announcements or press releases concerning work performed pursuant to this Agreement, or funded in whole or in part by this Agreement, and must cooperate with Grantor in joint or coordinated releases of information.

## **ARTICLE XX INSURANCE**

20.1. Maintenance of Insurance. Grantee must maintain in full force and effect during the Term of this Agreement casualty and bodily injury insurance, as well as insurance sufficient to cover the replacement cost of any and all real or personal property, or both, purchased or, otherwise acquired, or improved in whole or in part,

with funds disbursed pursuant to this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.310. Additional insurance requirements may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

20.2. **Claims.** If a claim is submitted for real or personal property, or both, purchased in whole with funds from this Agreement and such claim results in the recovery of money, such money recovered must be surrendered to Grantor.

## **ARTICLE XXI LAWSUITS AND INDEMNIFICATION**

21.1. **Independent Contractor.** Neither Grantee nor any employee or agent of Grantee acquires any employment rights with Grantor by virtue of this Agreement. Grantee must provide the agreed services and achieve the specified results free from the direction or control of Grantor as to the means and methods of performance. Grantee must provide its own equipment and supplies necessary to conduct its business; provided, however, that in the event, for its convenience or otherwise, Grantor makes any such equipment or supplies available to Grantee, Grantee's use of such equipment or supplies provided by Grantor pursuant to this Agreement is strictly limited to official Grantor or State of Illinois business and not for any other purpose, including any personal benefit or gain.

21.2. **Indemnification and Liability.**

(a) **Non-governmental entities.** This subparagraph applies only if Grantee is a non-governmental entity. Grantee must hold harmless Grantor against any and all liability, loss, damage, cost or expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from the intentional torts, negligence or breach of contract of Grantee, with the exception of acts performed in conformance with an explicit, written directive of Grantor. Indemnification by Grantor is governed by the State Employee Indemnification Act (5 ILCS 350/.01 et seq.) as interpreted by the Illinois Attorney General. Grantor makes no representation that Grantee, an independent contractor, will qualify or be eligible for indemnification under said Act.

(b) **Governmental entities.** This subparagraph applies only if Grantee is a governmental unit as designated in Paragraph 3.2. Neither Party shall be liable for actions chargeable to the other Party under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the negligent acts and omissions of the other Party's agents, employees or subcontractors in the performance of their duties as described under this Agreement, unless such liability is imposed by law. This Agreement is not construed as seeking to enlarge or diminish any obligation or duty owed by one Party against the other or against a third party.

## **ARTICLE XXII MISCELLANEOUS**

22.1. **Gift Ban.** Grantee is prohibited from giving gifts to State employees pursuant to the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/10-10) and Illinois Executive Order 15-09.

22.2. **Assignment Prohibited.** This Agreement must not be sold, assigned, or transferred in any manner by Grantee, to include an assignment of Grantee's rights to receive payment hereunder, and any actual or attempted sale, assignment, or transfer by Grantee without the Prior Approval of Grantor in writing renders this Agreement null, void and of no further effect.

22.3. **Copies of Agreements upon Request.** Grantee must, upon request by Grantor, provide Grantor with copies of contracts or other agreements to which Grantee is a party with any other State agency.

22.4. Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time during its Term by mutual consent of the Parties, expressed in writing and signed by the Parties.

22.5. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions will remain in effect.

22.6. No Waiver. The failure of either Party to assert any right or remedy pursuant to this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of either Party's right to assert such right or remedy at a later time or constitute a course of business upon which either Party may rely for the purpose of denial of such a right or remedy.

22.7. Applicable Law; Claims. This Agreement and all subsequent amendments thereto, if any, are governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any claim against Grantor arising out of this Agreement must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505/1 et seq. Grantor does not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement.

22.8. Compliance with Law. This Agreement and Grantee's Obligations and services hereunder must be performed in compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, including, without limitation, federal regulations, State administrative rules, including but not limited to 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000, laws and rules which govern disclosure of confidential records or other information obtained by Grantee concerning persons served under this Agreement, and any license requirements or professional certification provisions.

22.9. Compliance with Freedom of Information Act. Upon request, Grantee must make available to Grantor all documents in its possession that Grantor deems necessary to comply with requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. 5 ILCS 140/7(2).

22.10. Precedence.

(a) Except as set forth in subparagraph (b), below, the following rules of precedence are controlling for this Agreement: In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and any of the exhibits or attachments hereto, this Agreement controls. In the event there is a conflict between **PART ONE** and **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART ONE** controls. In the event there is a conflict between **PART TWO** and **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART TWO** controls. In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and relevant statute(s) or rule(s), the relevant statute(s) or rule(s) controls.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions in subparagraph (a), above, if a relevant federal or state statute(s) or rule(s) requires an exception to this Agreement's provisions, or an exception to a requirement in this Agreement is granted by GATU, such exceptions must be noted in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, and in such cases, those requirements control.

22.11. Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act. In the event of a conflict between the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act and the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the provisions of the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act control. 30 ILCS 708/80.

22.12. Headings. Articles and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and are not intended to define or limit the scope, extent or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

22.13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which are considered to be one and the same agreement, binding on all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Duplicated signatures, signatures transmitted via facsimile, or signatures contained in a Portable Document Format (PDF) document are deemed original for all purposes.

22.14. Attorney Fees and Costs. Unless prohibited by law, if Grantor prevails in any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement, including any administrative hearing pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery Act or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, Grantor has the right to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses associated with such proceedings.

22.15. Continuing Responsibilities. The termination or expiration of this Agreement does not affect: (a) the right of Grantor to disallow costs and recover funds based on a later audit or other review; (b) the obligation of the Grantee to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections or other transactions, including, without limitation, final Indirect Cost Rate adjustments and those funds obligated pursuant to ARTICLE XIV; (c) the CYEFR(s); (d) audit requirements established in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90 and ARTICLE XII ; (e) property management and disposition requirements established in 2 CFR 200.310 through 2 CFR 200.316 and ARTICLE XVIII; or (f) records related requirements pursuant to ARTICLE IX. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.**

## EXHIBIT A

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Grantee must complete the Award Activities described on this **Exhibit A**, the Deliverables and Milestones listed on **Exhibit B** and the Performance Measures listed on **Exhibit D** within the term of this Agreement, as provided in Paragraph 2.1, herein.

**AUTHORITY:** The Grantor is authorized to make this Award pursuant to Public Law 113-128;20 ILCS 605/605-30,605-807.

The purpose of this authority is as follows:

To provide employment and training services to Adults, Youth, and Dislocated Workers.

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

#### BACKGROUND

The purpose of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act ("WIOA"), Public Law 113-128, is to strengthen the United States workforce development system through innovation in, and alignment and improvement of, employment, training, and education programs in the United States, and to promote individual and national economic growth.

#### SCOPE OF WORK

The applicable provisions of U.S. Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration's Training and Employment Guidance Letter ("TEGL") No. 15-22 is taken as the Statement of Work and includes all activities and services performed by the Grantee in accordance with WIOA, Title I-B, Section 108, and the provisions contained in Grantee's approved Comprehensive Local Plan, referred to in this Agreement as the "Plan", and subsequent revisions to the Plan which are approved by the Grantor. The Plan and all subsequent revisions approved by the Grantor are incorporated fully by reference into this Agreement.

- Grantee will provide career and training services to adult and dislocated worker clients and programmatic services to youth clients in this local workforce development area.
- Pre-award costs for youth may be incurred effective April 1, 2023 through the end of the Term of this Agreement. Youth costs may not exceed the total grant award for youth funding as described in WIOA Notice 22-NOT-03, Change 1.
- Adult and dislocated worker costs may be incurred effective July 1, 2023 through the end of the Term of this Agreement. The first quarter adult and dislocated worker costs (July 1, 2023 through September 30, 2023) may not exceed the first quarter limitations described in WIOA Notice 22-NOT-03, Change 1.
- All pre-award costs must be charged to the initial Budget Period of the Award per Paragraph 4.2 of this Agreement.

**EXHIBIT B**

**DELIVERABLES OR MILESTONES**

Grantee is required to perform in accordance with the Work Plan approved by Grantor, including any subsequent revisions thereto.



EXHIBIT C

CONTACT INFORMATION

**CONTACTS FOR NOTIFICATION AND GRANT ADMINISTRATION:**

Unless specified elsewhere, all notices required or desired to be sent by either Party must be sent to the persons listed below. Grantee must notify Grantor of any changes in its contact information listed below within five (5) business days from the effective date of the change, and Grantor must notify Grantee of any changes to its contact information as soon as practicable. The Party making a change must send any changes in writing to the contact for the other Party. No amendment to this Agreement is required if information in this Exhibit is changed.

**FOR OFFICIAL GRANT NOTIFICATIONS**

**GRANTOR CONTACT**

Name: Kristin A. Richards  
Title: Director  
Address: 607 E. Adams St.  
Springfield, IL 62701

**GRANTEE CONTACT**

Name: Margaret Mason-Ewing  
Title: Director  
Address: 421 North County Farm Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187-3978

**GRANTEE PAYMENT ADDRESS**

(If different than the address above)

Address: N/A

**FOR GRANT ADMINISTRATION**

**GRANTOR CONTACT**

Name: Josh Koons  
Title: Grant Manager  
Address: 607 E. Adams St.  
Springfield, IL 62701  
Phone: 217-622-7064  
TTY#: (800) 785-6055  
Email: Joshua.koons2@illinois.gov  
Address:

**GRANTEE CONTACT**

Name: Margaret Mason-Ewing  
Title: Director  
Address: 421 North County Farm Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187-3978  
Phone: 630-407-6300  
TTY#: N/A  
Email: margaret.mason-ewing@dupageco.org  
Address:

**GRANTEE DESIGNEES**

The following are designated as Authorized Designee(s) for the Grantee (See **PART TWO**, ARTICLE XXIII):

Authorized Designee: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Designee Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Designee: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Designee Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Designee Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

**GRANTOR CONTACT FOR AUDIT OR CONSOLIDATED YEAR-END FINANCIAL REPORTS QUESTIONS—AUDIT UNIT**

Email: [externalauditunit@illinois.gov](mailto:externalauditunit@illinois.gov)

**GRANTOR CONTACT FOR FINANCIAL CLOSEOUT QUESTIONS—PROGRAM ACCOUNTANT**

Name: Belle Haile  
Email: Belainesh.Haile@Illinois.gov  
Phone: 217-524-0255  
Fax#: N/A

Address: 607 E. Adams St.  
Springfield, IL 62701

EXHIBIT D

PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND STANDARDS

**Performance Measures**

The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Section 116 and TEGL No. 10-16, Change 1 - Performance Accountability Guidance for Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Title I, Title II, Title III and Title IV Core Programs outline the indicators and reporting requirements for performance measures under WIOA.

Local workforce area goals were negotiated between the State, chief elected official(s) and local workforce innovation board in accordance with WIOA Section 107(d)(9) - Negotiation of Local Performance Accountability Measures, 20 CFR 677.210 and TEGL No.11-19 -Negotiations and Sanctions Guidance for the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Core Programs, State WIOA Policy Chapter 3.4 General Requirements for Negotiation of Performance Goals, and associated State WIOA Notice(s). The local area performance goals are incorporated fully by reference into this Agreement. Grantees shall be required to meet these performance goals.

**Performance Standards**

Pursuant to 20 CFR 677.220(a)(1), the State must establish the threshold for failure to meet adjusted levels of performance for local workforce area grantees. The established threshold level for performance is outlined in the State Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Policy Chapter 3.6 Assessing Performance and associated State WIOA Notice(s).

If the Grantee performs successfully as required in this Exhibit D and as incorporated by reference into this Agreement, the Grantee may be eligible to receive local incentive funds, if available, as authorized by Section 134 of WIOA and 20 CFR 677.215.

If, however, the Grantee does not perform successfully as set forth in Exhibit D and as incorporated by reference into this Agreement, Grantee may be required to engage in corrective action pursuant to 20 CFR 677.220, State WIOA Policy Chapter 3.6 Performance Sanctions, and associated State WIOA Notice(s).

**EXHIBIT E**

**SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**

Grantor may remove (or reduce) a Specific Condition included in this Exhibit by providing written notice to the Grantee, in accordance with established procedures for removing a Specific Condition.

**Specific Conditions.**

The results of Grantee's Programmatic Risk Assessment indicate that Grantee is required to complete the following conditions: (a) participate in all technical assistance and training related to this Award and required by the Grantor; (b) implement recommendations of the Grantor related to the Award; and (c) implement monitoring and oversight procedures to assure programmatic compliance and performance of subrecipients and contractors.

## PART TWO – GRANTOR-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE**, Grantor has the following additional requirements for its Grantee:

### ARTICLE XXIII AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

23.1. Authorized Signatory. In processing this Award and related documentation, Grantor will only accept materials signed by the Authorized Signatory or Designee of this Agreement, as designated or prescribed in the Grantee's signature block or on **Exhibit C**. If the Authorized Signatory chooses to assign a designee to sign or submit materials required by this Agreement to Grantor, the Authorized Signatory must either send written notice to Grantor indicating the name of the designee, or provide notice as set forth in **Exhibit C**. Without this notice, Grantor will reject any materials signed or submitted on the Grantee's behalf by anyone other than the Authorized Signatory. The Authorized Signatory must approve each Authorized Designee separately by signing as indicated on **Exhibit C** or on the appropriate form provided by Grantor. If an Authorized Designee(s) appears on **Exhibit C**, the Grantee should verify the information and indicate any changes as necessary. Signatures of both the Authorized Signatory and the Authorized Designee are required in order for the Authorized Designee to have signature authority under this Agreement.

### ARTICLE XXIV ADDITIONAL AUDIT PROVISIONS

24.1. Discretionary Audit. The Grantor may, at any time and in its sole discretion, require a program-specific audit, or other audit, SAS 115/AU-C265 letters (Auditor's Communication of Internal Control Related Matters) and SAS 114/AU-C260 letters (Auditor's Communication With Those Charged With Governance).

### ARTICLE XXV ADDITIONAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

25.1. Access to Documentation. The Award will be monitored for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, together with appropriate programmatic rules, regulations, and/or guidelines that the Grantor promulgates or implements. The Grantee must permit any agent authorized by the Grantor, upon presentation of credentials, in accordance with all methods available by law, full access to and the right to examine any document, papers and records either in hard copy or electronic format, of the Grantee involving transactions relating to this Award.

25.2. Cooperation with Audits and Inquiries, Confidentiality. Pursuant to ARTICLE IX, above, the Grantee is obligated to cooperate with the Grantor and other legal authorities in any audit or inquiry related to the Award. The Grantor or any other governmental authority conducting an audit or inquiry may require the Grantee to keep confidential any audit or inquiry and to limit internal disclosure of the audit or inquiry to those Grantee personnel who are necessary to support the Grantee's response to the audit or inquiry. This confidentiality requirement does not limit Grantee's right to discuss an audit or inquiry with its legal counsel. If a third party seeks to require the Grantee, pursuant to any law, regulation, or legal process, to disclose an audit or inquiry that has been deemed confidential by the Grantor or other governmental authority, the Grantee must promptly notify the entity that is conducting the audit or inquiry of such effort so that the entity that is conducting the audit or inquiry may seek a protective order, take other appropriate action, or waive compliance by the Grantee with the confidentiality requirement.

### ARTICLE XXVI ADDITIONAL INTEREST PROVISIONS

26.1. Interest Earned on Grant Funds. Interest earned on Grant Funds in an amount up to \$500 per year may be retained by the Grantee for administrative expenses unless otherwise provided in **PART THREE**. Any additional interest earned on Grant Funds above \$500 per year must be returned to the Grantor pursuant to Paragraphs 4.3 and 29.2 herein, or as otherwise instructed by the Grant Manager or as set forth in **PART THREE**. All interest earned must be expended prior to Grant Funds. Any unspent Grant Funds or earned interest unspent must be returned as Grant Funds to the Grantor as described in Paragraphs 4.3 and 29.2 herein. All interest earned on Grant Funds must be accounted for and reported to the Grantor as provided in ARTICLE X herein. If applicable, the Grantor will remit interest earned and returned by Grantee to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Payment Management System through the process set forth at 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), or as otherwise directed by the federal awarding agency. The provisions of this Paragraph are inapplicable to the extent any statute, rule or program requirement provides for different treatment of interest income. Any provision that deviates from this paragraph is set forth in **PART THREE**.

#### ARTICLE XXVII ADDITIONAL BUDGET PROVISIONS

27.1. Restrictions on Line Item Transfers. Unless set forth otherwise in **PART THREE** herein, Budget line item transfers within the guidelines set forth in paragraph 6.2 herein, which would not ordinarily require approval from Grantor, but vary more than ten percent (10%) of the current approved Budget line item amount, are considered changes in the project scope and require Prior Approval from Grantor pursuant to 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b).

#### ARTICLE XXVIII ADDITIONAL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

28.1. Grantee Representations and Warranties. In connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Grantee makes the following representations and warranties to Grantor:

- (a) That it has no public or private interest, direct or indirect, and will not acquire, directly or indirectly any such interest which does or may conflict in any manner with the performance of the Grantee's services and obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) That no member of any governing body or any officer, agent or employee of the State, has a personal financial or economic interest directly in this Agreement, or any compensation to be paid hereunder except as may be permitted by applicable statute, regulation or ordinance;
- (c) That there is no action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity pending, nor to the best of Grantee's knowledge, threatened, against or affecting the Grantee, before any court or before any governmental or administrative agency, which will have a material adverse effect on the performance required by this Agreement;
- (d) That to the best of the Grantee's knowledge and belief, the Grantee, its principals and key project personnel:
  - (i) Are not presently declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from contracting with any federal or State department or agency;
  - (ii) Have not, within a three (3)-year period preceding this Agreement, been convicted of any felony; been convicted of a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud; been found in violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; or been convicted of embezzlement, theft, larceny, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making a false statement, or receiving stolen property;

(iii) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged, by a government entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subparagraph (ii) of this certification; and

(iv) Have not had, within a three (3)-year period preceding this Agreement, any judgment rendered in an administrative, civil or criminal matter against the Grantee, or any entity associated with its principals or key personnel, related to a grant issued by any federal or state agency or a local government.

Any request for an exception to the provisions of this subparagraph (d) must be made in writing, listing the name of the individual, home address, type of conviction and date of conviction; and

(e) Grantee certifies that it is not currently operating under, or subject to, any cease and desist order, or subject to any informal or formal regulatory action, and, to the best of Grantee's knowledge, that it is not currently the subject of any investigation by any state or federal regulatory, law enforcement or legal authority. Should it become the subject of an investigation by any state or federal regulatory, law enforcement or legal authority, Grantee shall promptly notify Grantor of any such investigation. Grantee acknowledges that should it later be subject to a cease and desist order, Memorandum of Understanding, or found in violation pursuant to any regulatory action or any court action or proceeding before any administrative agency, that Grantor is authorized to declare Grantee out of compliance with this Agreement and suspend or terminate the Agreement pursuant to ARTICLE XIII herein and any applicable rules.

#### ARTICLE XXIX

##### ADDITIONAL TERMINATION, SUSPENSION, BILLING SCHEDULE AND NON-COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS

29.1. Remedies for Non-Compliance. If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement pursuant to ARTICLE XIII herein, Grantor may also elect any additional remedy allowed by law, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following remedies:

(a) Direct the Grantee to refund some or all of the Grant Funds disbursed to it under this Agreement; and

(b) Direct the Grantee to remit an amount equivalent to the "Net Salvage Value" of all equipment or materials purchased with Grant Funds provided under this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, "Net Salvage Value" is defined as the amount realized, or that the Parties agree is likely to be realized from, the sale of equipment or materials purchased with Grant Funds provided under this Agreement at its current fair market value, less selling expenses.

29.2. Grant Refunds. In accordance with the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act, 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*, the Grantee must, within forty-five (45) days of the effective date of a termination of this Agreement, refund to Grantor, any balance of Grant Funds not spent or not obligated as of that date.

29.3. Grant Funds Recovery Procedures. In the event that Grantor seeks to recover from Grantee Funds received pursuant to this Award that: (i) Grantee cannot demonstrate were properly spent, or (ii) have not been expended or legally obligated by the time of expiration or termination of this Award, the Parties agree to follow the procedures set forth in the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act, 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.* (GFRA), for the recovery of Grant Funds, including the informal and formal hearing requirements. All remedies available in Section 6 of the GFRA will apply to these proceedings. The Parties agree that Grantor's Administrative Hearing Rules (56 Ill. Admin. Code Part 2605) and/or any other applicable hearing rules shall govern these proceedings.

29.4. Grantee Responsibility. Grantee will be held responsible for the expenditure of all Grant Funds received through this Award, whether expended by Grantee or a subrecipient or contractor of Grantee. Grantor may

seek any remedies against Grantee permitted pursuant to this Agreement and 2 CFR 200.339 for the action of a subrecipient or contractor of Grantee that is not in compliance with the applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this Award.

29.5. Billing Schedule. In accordance with paragraph 4.8, herein Grantee must submit all payment requests to Grantor within thirty (30) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in **PART THREE** or Paragraph 2.3. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed an unallowable cost which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee must timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension cannot be unreasonably withheld. The payment requirements of this Paragraph supersede those set forth in Paragraph 4.8.

### ARTICLE XXX ADDITIONAL MODIFICATION PROVISIONS

30.1. Modifications by Operation of Law. This Agreement is subject to such modifications as the Grantor determines, in its sole discretion, may be required by changes in federal or State law or regulations applicable to this Agreement. Grantor will initiate such modifications, and Grantee will be required to agree to the modification in writing as a condition of continuing the Award. Any such required modification will be incorporated into and become part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein. The Grantor will timely notify the Grantee of any pending implementation of or proposed amendment to any laws or regulations of which it has notice.

30.2. Discretionary Modifications. If either the Grantor or the Grantee wishes to modify the terms of this Agreement other than as set forth in ARTICLES V and VI and Paragraphs 30.1 and 30.3, written notice of the proposed modification must be given to the other Party. Modifications will only take effect when agreed to in writing by both the Grantor and the Grantee. However, if the Grantor notifies the Grantee in writing of a proposed modification, and the Grantee fails to respond to that notification, in writing, within thirty (30) days, the Grantor may commence a process to suspend or terminate this Award. In making an objection to the proposed modification, the Grantee must specify the reasons for the objection and the Grantor will consider those objections when evaluating whether to follow through with the proposed modification. The Grantor's notice to the Grantee must contain the Grantee name, Agreement number, Amendment number and purpose of the revision. If the Grantee seeks any modification to the Agreement, the Grantee must submit a detailed narrative explaining why the Project cannot be completed in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and how the requested modification will ensure completion of the Grant Activities, Deliverables, Milestones and/or Performance Measures (**Exhibits A, B and D**).

30.3. Unilateral Modifications. The Parties agree that Grantor may, in its sole discretion, unilaterally modify this Agreement without prior approval of the Grantee when the modification is initiated by Grantor for the sole purpose of increasing the Grantee's funding allocation as additional funds become available for the Award during the program year covered by the Term of this Agreement.

30.4. Management Waiver. The Parties agree that the Grantor may issue a waiver of specific requirements of this Agreement after the term of the Agreement has expired. These waivers are limited to non-material changes to specific provisions that the Grantor determines are necessary to place the Grantee in administrative compliance with the requirements of this Agreement. A management waiver issued after the Term of the Agreement has expired will supersede the original requirements of this Agreement that would normally require a modification of this Agreement to be executed. The Grantor will make no modifications of this Agreement not agreed to prior to the expiration of the Agreement beyond what is specifically set forth in this Paragraph.

30.5. Term Extensions. The Grantee acknowledges that all Grant Funds must be expended or legally obligated, and all Grant Activities, Deliverables, Milestones and Performance Measures (**Exhibits A, B and D**) must be completed during the Term of the Agreement. Extensions of the Term will be granted only for good cause, subject to the Grantor's discretion. Pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery Act (30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*), no Award may be



extended in total beyond a two (2)-year period unless the Grant Funds are expended or legally obligated during that initial two-year period, or unless Grant Funds are disbursed for reimbursement of costs previously incurred by the Grantee. If Grantee requires an extension of the Award Term, Grantee should submit a written request to the Grant Manager at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the Award Term or extended Award Term, as applicable, stating the reason for the extension. If Grantee provides reasonable extenuating circumstances, Grantee may request an extension of the Award Term with less than sixty (60) days remaining.

**ARTICLE XXXI  
ADDITIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST PROVISIONS**

31.1. Bonus or Commission Prohibited. The Grantee shall not pay any bonus or commission for the purpose of obtaining the Grant Funds awarded under this Agreement.

31.2. Hiring State Employees Prohibited. No State officer or employee may be hired to perform services under this Agreement on behalf of the Grantee, or be paid with Grant Funds derived directly or indirectly through this Award without the written approval of the Grantor unless Grantee is a State agency.

**ARTICLE XXXII  
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY PROVISIONS**

32.1. Equipment Management. The Grantee is responsible for replacing or repairing equipment and materials purchased with Grant Funds that are lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed. Any loss, damage or theft of equipment and materials must be investigated and fully documented, and immediately reported to the Grantor and, where appropriate, the appropriate law enforcement authorities.

32.2. Purchase of Real Property. If permitted by the Award Budget and scope of activities provided in this Agreement, a Grantee may use the Grant Funds during the Award Term for the costs associated with the purchase of real property (as defined by 2 CFR 200.1) either through the use of reimbursement or advanced funds as permitted in Paragraph 2.3 of this Agreement for the following purposes and consistent with the Grantor's bondability guidelines and 2 CFR 200:

- (a) Cash payment of the entirety or a portion of the real property acquisition;
- (b) Cash Payment of a down payment for the acquisition;
- (c) Standard and commercially reasonable costs required to be paid at the acquisition closing (*i.e.*, closing costs); or
- (d) Payments to reduce the debt incurred by Grantee to purchase the real property.

32.3. Bonding Requirements. If Grant Funds through this Award are used for construction or facility improvement projects that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, the Grantee must comply with the minimum bonding requirements listed in 2 CFR 200.326(a) – (c). Grantor will not accept the Grantee's own bonding policy and requirements.

32.4. Lien Requirements. Grantor may direct Grantee in writing to record a lien or notice of State or federal interest on the property purchased or improved with Grant Funds. 2 CFR 200.316. If Grantor makes this direction and the Grantee does not comply, the Grantor may: (a) record the lien or notice of State or federal interest and reduce the amount of the Grant Funds by the cost of recording the lien or notice of State or federal interest, or (b) suspend this Award until Grantee complies with Grantor's direction.

**ARTICLE XXXIII  
APPLICABLE STATUTES**

To the extent applicable, Grantor and Grantee shall comply with the following:

33.1. Grantee Responsibility. Grantee is responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to those specifically referenced herein. Except where expressly required by applicable laws and regulations, the Grantor shall not be responsible for monitoring Grantee's compliance.

33.2. Land Trust Beneficial Interest Disclosure Act (765 ILCS 405/2.1). No Grant Funds will be paid to any trustee of a land trust, or any beneficiary or beneficiaries of a land trust, for any purpose relating to the land, which is the subject of such trust, any interest in such land, improvements to such land or use of such land unless an affidavit is first filed with the Grantor identifying each beneficiary of the land trust by name and address and defining such interest therein. This affidavit must be filed with the Illinois Office of the Comptroller as an attachment to this Agreement.

33.3. Historic Preservation Act (20 ILCS 3420/1 et seq.). The Grantee will not expend Grant Funds under this Agreement which result in the destruction, alteration, renovation, transfer or sale, or utilization of a historic property, structure or structures, or in the introduction of visual, audible or atmospheric elements to a historic property, structure or structures, which will result in the change in the character or use of any historic property, except as approved by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Historic Preservation Division. The Grantee must not expend Grant Funds under this Agreement for any project, activity, or program that can result in changes in the character or use of historic property, if any historic property is located in the area of potential effects without the approval of the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Historic Preservation Division. 20 ILCS 3420/3(f).

33.4. Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act (820 ILCS 180 et seq.). If the Grantee has one (1) or more employees, it may not discharge or discriminate against an employee who is a victim of domestic or sexual violence, or who has a family or household member who is a victim of domestic or sexual violence, for taking up to the allowable amount of leave from work to address the domestic violence, pursuant to the Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act. 820 ILCS 180/20(a)(2). The Grantee is not required to provide paid leave under the Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, but may not suspend group health plan benefits during the leave period. Any failure on behalf of the Grantee to comply with all applicable provisions of the Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, or applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, may result in a determination that the Grantee is ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and this Agreement may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked, as provided by statute or regulation.

33.5. Equal Pay Act of 2003 (820 ILCS 112 et seq.). If the Grantee has one (1) or more employees, it is prohibited by the Equal Pay Act of 2003 from: (a) discriminating between employees by paying unequal wages on the basis of sex for doing the same or substantially similar work; (b) discriminating between employees by paying wages to an African-American employee at a rate less than the rate at which the Grantee pays wages to another employee who is not African-American for the same or substantially similar work; (c) remedying violations of the Equal Pay Act of 2003 by reducing the wages of other employees or discriminating against any employee exercising their rights under the Equal Pay Act of 2003; and (d) screening job applicants based on their current or prior wages or salary histories, or requesting or requiring a wage or salary history from an individual as a condition of employment or consideration for employment. Any failure on behalf of the Grantee to comply with all applicable provisions of the Equal Pay Act of 2003, or applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, may result in a determination that the Grantee is ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and this Agreement may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked, as provided by statute or regulation.

33.6. Steel Products Procurement Act (30 ILCS 565/1 et seq.). The Grantee, if applicable, hereby certifies that any steel products used or supplied in accordance with this Award for a public works project shall be

manufactured or produced in the United States per the requirements of the Steel Products Procurement Act (30 ILCS 565/1 *et seq.*).

33.7. Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act and Illinois Human Rights Act (30 ILCS 575/0.01; 775 ILCS 5/2-105). The Grantee acknowledges and hereby certifies compliance with the provisions of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act, and the equal employment practices of Section 2-105 of the Illinois Human Rights Act for the provision of services which are directly related to the Award activities to be performed under this Agreement.

33.8. Identity Protection Act (5 ILCS 179/1 *et seq.*) and Personal Information Protection Act (815 ILCS 530/1 *et seq.*). The Grantor is committed to protecting the privacy of its vendors, grantees and beneficiaries of programs and services. At times, the Grantor will request social security numbers or other personal identifying information. Federal and state laws, rules and regulations require the collection of this information for certain purposes relating to employment and/or payments for goods and services, including, but not limited to, Awards. The Grantor also collects confidential information for oversight and monitoring purposes.

Furnishing personal identity information, such as a social security number, is voluntary; however, failure to provide required personal identity information may prevent an individual or organization from using the services/benefits provided by the Grantor as a result of state or federal laws, rules and regulations.

To the extent the Grantee collects or maintains protected personal information as part of carrying out the Award activities, the Grantee must maintain the confidentiality of the protected personal information in accordance with applicable law and as set forth below.

(a) **Personal Information Defined.** As used herein, "Personal Information" shall have the definition set forth in the Personal Information Protection Act, 815 ILCS 530/5 ("PIPA").

(b) **Protection of Personal Information.** The Grantee must use at least reasonable care to protect the confidentiality of Personal Information that is collected or maintained as part of the Award activities and (i) not use any Personal Information for any purpose outside the scope of the Award activities and (ii) except as otherwise authorized by the Grantor in writing, limit access to Personal Information to those of its employees, contractors, and agents who need such access for purposes consistent with the Award Activities. If Grantee provides any contractor or agent with access to Personal Information, it must require the contractor or agent to comply with the provisions of this Paragraph.

(c) **Security Assurances.** Grantee represents and warrants that it has established and will maintain safeguards against the loss and unauthorized access, acquisition, destruction, use, modification, or disclosure of Personal Information and shall otherwise maintain the integrity of Personal Information in its possession in accordance with any federal or state law privacy requirements, including PIPA. These safeguards must be reasonably designed to (i) ensure the security and confidentiality of the Personal Information, (ii) protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of Personal Information, and (iii) protect against unauthorized access to or use of Personal Information. Additionally, Grantee will have in place policies, which provide for the secure disposal of documents and information which contain Personal Information, including but not limited to shredding documents and establishing internal controls over the authorized access to such information. 815 ILCS 530/40.

(d) **Breach Response.** In the event of any unauthorized access to, unauthorized disclosure of, loss of, damage to or inability to account for any Personal Information (a "Breach"), Grantee agrees that it will promptly, at its own expense: (i) report such Breach to the Grantor by telephone with immediate written confirmation sent by e-mail, describing in detail any accessed materials and identifying any individual(s) who may have been involved in such Breach; (ii) take all actions necessary or reasonably requested by the Grantor to stop, limit or minimize the Breach; (iii) restore and/or retrieve, as applicable, and return all Personal Information that was lost, damaged, accessed, copied or removed; (iv) cooperate in

all reasonable respects to minimize the damage resulting from such Breach; (v) provide any notice to Illinois residents as required by 815 ILCS 530/10, 815 ILCS 530/12 or applicable federal law, in consultation with the Grantor; and (vi) cooperate in the preparation of any report related to the Breach that the Grantor may need to present to any governmental body.

(e) Injunctive Relief. Grantee acknowledges that, in the event of a breach of this Paragraph, Grantor will likely suffer irreparable damage that cannot be fully remedied by monetary damages. Accordingly, in addition to any remedy which the Grantor may possess pursuant to applicable law, the Grantor retains the right to seek and obtain injunctive relief against any such breach in any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.

(f) Compelled Access or Disclosure. The Grantee may disclose Personal Information if it is compelled by law, regulation, or legal process to do so, provided the Grantee gives the Grantor at least ten (10) days' prior notice of such compelled access or disclosure (to the extent legally permitted) and reasonable assistance if the Grantor wishes to contest the access or disclosure.

#### **ARTICLE XXXIV ADDITIONAL MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

34.1. Workers' Compensation Insurance, Social Security, Retirement and Health Insurance Benefits, and Taxes. The Grantee must provide Workers' Compensation insurance where the same is required and accepts full responsibility for the payment of unemployment insurance, premiums for Workers' Compensation, Social Security and retirement and health insurance benefits, as well as all income tax deduction and any other taxes or payroll deductions required by law for its employees who are performing services specified by this Agreement.

34.2. Required Notice. Grantee agrees to give prompt notice to the Grantor of any event that may materially affect the performance required under this Agreement. Any notice or final decision by Grantor relating to (a) a Termination or Suspension (ARTICLE XIII), (b) Modifications, Management Waivers or Term Extensions (ARTICLE XXX) or (c) Assignments (Paragraph 22.2) must be executed by the Director of the Grantor or her or his authorized designee.

#### **ARTICLE XXXV ADDITIONAL REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS**

The Grantee makes the following certifications as a condition of this Agreement. These certifications are required by State statute and are in addition to any certifications required by any federal funding source as set forth in this Agreement. Grantee's execution of this Agreement shall serve as its attestation that the certifications made herein are true and correct.

35.1. Sexual Harassment. The Grantee certifies that it has written sexual harassment policies that must include, at a minimum, the following information: (i) the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment under State law; (iii) a description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; (iv) the Grantee's internal complaint process including penalties; (v) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission; (vi) directions on how to contact the Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission; and (vii) protection against retaliation as provided by Sections 6-101 and 6-101.5 of the Illinois Human Rights Act. 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4). A copy of the policies must be provided to the Grantor upon request.

35.2. Federal, State and Local Laws; Tax Liabilities; State Agency Delinquencies. The Grantee is required to comply with all federal, state and local laws, including but not limited to the filing of any and all applicable tax returns. If Grantee is delinquent in filing and/or paying any federal, state and/or local taxes, the Grantor will disburse

Grant Funds only if the Grantee enters into an installment payment agreement with the applicable tax authority and remains in good standing with that authority. Grantee is required to tender a copy of all relevant installment payment agreements to the Grantor. In no event may Grantee utilize Grant Funds to discharge outstanding tax liabilities or other debts owed to any governmental unit. **The execution of this Agreement by the Grantee is its certification that: (i) it is current as to the filing and payment of any federal, state and/or local taxes applicable to Grantee; and (ii) it is not delinquent in its payment of moneys owed to any federal, state, or local unit of government.**

35.3. Lien Waivers. If applicable, the Grantee must monitor construction to assure that necessary contractors' affidavits and waivers of mechanics liens are obtained prior to release of Grant Funds to contractors and subcontractors.

35.4. Grant for the Construction of Fixed Works. Grantee certifies that all Projects for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement will be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application. In the construction of the Projects, Grantee must comply with the requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act including, but not limited to: (a) paying the prevailing rate of wages required by the Illinois Department of Labor, or a court on review, to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work with Grant Funds provided through this Agreement, (b) inserting into all contracts for such construction a stipulation to the effect that not less than the prevailing rate of wages as applicable to the Project must be paid to all laborers, workers, and mechanics performing work under this Award; and (c) requiring all bonds of contractors to include a provision as will guarantee the faithful performance of the prevailing wage clause as provided by contract.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

### PART THREE – PROJECT-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE** and Grantor-Specific Terms in **PART TWO**, Grantor has the following additional requirements for this Project:

#### ARTICLE XXXVI REPORT DELIVERABLE SCHEDULE

36.1. External Audit Reports. External Audit Reports may be required. Refer to ARTICLE XII of this Agreement to determine whether you are required to submit an External Audit Report and the applicable due date.

36.2. Annual Financial Reports. Annual Financial Reports may be required. Refer to Paragraph 12.2 of this Agreement to determine whether you are required to submit Annual Financial Reports.

36.3. Required Periodic Reports. Below is the required periodic reporting schedule for this Award.

#### October 2023

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (10/30/2023) - Covering Period of 07/01/2023 - 09/30/2023; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (10/30/2023) - Covering Period of 07/01/2023 - 09/30/2023; Send To: Grant Manager

#### January 2024

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (01/30/2024) - Covering Period of 10/01/2023 - 12/31/2023; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (01/30/2024) - Covering Period of 10/01/2023 - 12/31/2023; Send To: Grant Manager

#### April 2024

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (04/30/2024) - Covering Period of 01/01/2024 - 03/31/2024; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (04/30/2024) - Covering Period of 01/01/2024 - 03/31/2024; Send To: Grant Manager

#### July 2024

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (07/30/2024) - Covering Period of 04/01/2024 - 06/30/2024; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (07/30/2024) - Covering Period of 04/01/2024 - 06/30/2024; Send To: Grant Manager

#### October 2024

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (10/30/2024) - Covering Period of 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2024; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (10/30/2024) - Covering Period of 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2024; Send To: Grant Manager

#### January 2025

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (01/30/2025) - Covering Period of 10/01/2024 - 12/31/2024; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (01/30/2025) - Covering Period of 10/01/2024 - 12/31/2024; Send To: Grant Manager

**April 2025**

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (04/30/2025) - Covering Period of 01/01/2025 - 03/31/2025; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (04/30/2025) - Covering Period of 01/01/2025 - 03/31/2025; Send To: Grant Manager

**July 2025**

- Quarterly Periodic Financial Report (07/30/2025) - Covering Period of 04/01/2025 - 06/30/2025; Send To: Grant Manager
- Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (07/30/2025) - Covering Period of 04/01/2025 - 06/30/2025; Send To: Grant Manager

**August 2025**

- End of grant Closeout Financial Report (08/14/2025) - Covering Period of 07/01/2023 - 06/30/2025; Send To: Grant Manager
- End of grant Closeout Performance Report (08/14/2025) - Covering Period of 07/01/2023 - 06/30/2025; Send To: Grant Manager

36.4. Changes to Reporting Schedule. Changes to the schedules for periodic reporting, the external audit reports and the annual financial reports do not require a formal modification to this Agreement pursuant to Paragraph 22.4 and ARTICLE XXX, and may be changed unilaterally by the Grantor if necessitated by a change in the project schedule or at the discretion of the Grantor. The Grantee may not modify the reporting deliverable schedules in ARTICLES X, XI, XII and XXXVI unilaterally, and must obtain prior written approval from Grantor or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Unit of the Governor's Office of Management and Budget, if applicable, to change any reporting deadlines.

**ARTICLE XXXVII  
GRANT-SPECIFIC TERMS/CONDITIONS**

37.1. Federal Award Project Description. This Agreement applies to funds appropriated for Program Year (PY) 2023 for Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act Title I State formula-funded Youth, Adult, and Dislocated Worker programs awarded by the U.S. Department of Labor ("USDOL") Employment and Training Administration ("ETA").

Is Award for R&D?    No

Grant is a subaward?    Yes

37.2. Performance Goals. The levels of performance for the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act ("WIOA" or the "Act") performance measures included in the Workforce Investment Plan submitted by the Grantee and incorporated by reference in this Agreement in the Exhibits herein, reflect the negotiated goals as agreed by the Grantor and the Local Workforce Innovation Area. USDOL has the option to raise the Grantor's state-level performance goals for any of these measures. These goals referred to in the Exhibits are subject to modification by the Grantor if the Grantor is required by USDOL to raise its state-level performance goals. In such event, the goals

for such measures may be increased on a proportional basis by the minimum amount required to ensure that the collective planned levels of performance for all Local Workforce Innovation Areas is equal to the revised state-level performance goals as imposed by USDOL. Any changes necessitated as a result of the imposition of performance goals by USDOL, will not be subject to renegotiation with the Local Workforce Innovation Board or the Chief Elected Official.

37.3. Veteran's Priority Provisions. The Jobs for Veterans Act (Public Law 107-288) requires Grantee to provide priority of service to veterans and spouses of certain veterans for the receipt of employment, training, and placement services in any job training program directly funded, in whole or in part, by USDOL. The regulations implementing this priority of service can be found at 20 CFR Part 1010. In circumstances where Grantee must choose between two qualified candidates for a service, one of whom is a veteran or eligible spouse, the veterans priority of service provisions require that the Grantee give the veteran or eligible spouse priority of service by first providing him or her that service. To obtain priority of service, a veteran or spouse must meet the program's eligibility requirements. Grantee must comply with USDOL guidance on veterans' priority. ETA's Training and Employment Guidance Letter ("TEGL") No. 10-09 (issued November 10, 2009) provides guidance on implementing priority of service for veterans and eligible spouses in all qualified job training programs funded in whole or in part by USDOL. TEGL No. 10-09 is available at [http://wdr.doleta.gov/directives/corr\\_doc.cfm?DOCN=2816](http://wdr.doleta.gov/directives/corr_doc.cfm?DOCN=2816).

37.4. Funding Allotments. The Adult and Dislocated Worker programs receive funding allotments from two Federal Fiscal Years (FFY). The first funding allotment becomes available for obligation on July 1; this portion is commonly referred to as the "base" funds. The second funding allotment becomes available for obligation on October 1; this portion is commonly referred to as "advance" funds. **No "advance" funds issued on October 1 (i.e., future fiscal year appropriations) can be used to pay prior fiscal year expenditures.** The Grantee must comply with expenditure limits outlined in the funding breakdown contained in the Grantor's WIOA Notice No. 22-NOT-03, Change 1 as applicable.

37.5. Federal Grant Requirements. This Award is subject to the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards at 2 CFR Parts 25, 170, 183 and 200 (the "Uniform Requirements"), which supersede those federal Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") guidance documents and regulations specified at 2 CFR 200.104. Any specific exceptions to the Uniform Requirements adopted by USDOL may be found at 2 CFR Part 2900. TEGL No. 15-22 contains the federal program requirements associated with this Award. This TEGL and all applicable amendments are hereby incorporated into this Award. Grantee is bound by the authorizations, restrictions and requirements contained in TEGL No. 15-22 and all applicable amendments thereto. Therefore, the expenditure of Grant Funds by the Grantee certifies that the Grantee has read and will comply with all the parts of TEGL No. 15-22 that are applicable to this Award and to the Grantee.

37.6. Compliance With Program Specific Laws And Regulations. The Grantee agrees to comply with the requirements of the Act, and with the regulations and policies promulgated thereunder by the federal government, including, but not limited to, TEGL No. 15-22, and with the requirements and policies of Grantor. Grant Funds must be expended in accordance with all applicable federal statutes, regulations and policies, the applicable approved WIOA State plan, including approved modifications and amendments to the plan, any waiver plan approved under WIOA Section 189(i)(3) or Workforce Flexibility (Workflex) plan approved under WIOA Section 190, the negotiated performance levels and policies established pursuant to the USDOL Secretary's authority under WIOA Section 116 and the applicable provisions in the appropriations act(s). The Grantee further agrees that this Agreement is subject to such modifications which Grantor determines may be required by federal or State law, rules, or regulations applicable to this Agreement. Any such required modifications shall be incorporated into and be a part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein.

(a) Order of Precedence. The terms and conditions of this Award and other requirements have the following order of precedence. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Award and other requirements, consult the below order:

- (i) Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (P.L. 113-128);
- (ii) Other applicable federal statutes;



- (iii) Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023 (P.L. 117-328, dated December 29, 2022);
- (iv) Implementing regulations;
- (v) Executive Orders and Presidential Memoranda;
- (vi) The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Guidance, including the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR Parts 200 and 2900;
- (vii) The U.S. Department of Labor (USDOL) or Employment and Training Administration (ETA) directives;
- (viii) The terms and conditions of this Award; and
- (ix) Grantor's Directives.

37.7. Compensation To The Grantee.

(a) Method of Compensation. The method of compensation shall be in accordance with the applicable State laws relative to such compensation by which the Grantor is governed. Grantee shall comply with direction issued by the Grantor as to procedures to be followed when requesting disbursement of Grant Funds. All payment requests submitted by the Grantee shall be reviewed by the Grantor to ensure that such requests are:

- (i) in accordance with the approved Award Budget;
- (ii) in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and any special terms and conditions of approved funding requests. Any expenditure of Grant Funds which does not comply with these provisions will be subject to the enforcement remedies at 2 CFR 200.339.

(b) Funding Terms and Restrictions.

(i) Reimbursement Limitation. The Grantee cannot be reimbursed for costs incurred in excess of the total approved Grant Budget. The Grantee may be reimbursed for costs exceeding amounts budgeted by specific cost categories only in accordance with provisions of Articles VI, XXVII and XXX.

(ii) Budget Modifications. The Grantee should obtain approval prior to incurring expenditures which necessitate a change in the approved Grant Budget, unless permitted as a discretionary line item transfer pursuant to paragraphs 6.2 and 27.1 herein. The Grantor reserves the right to withhold funds for such expenditures until a revised Budget has been submitted by the Grantee and approved by the Grantor.

(iii) Administrative Costs. Under WIOA, administrative costs are defined and discussed in 20 CFR 683.215 and the limitations are discussed in 20 CFR 683.205. There is a 10 percent limitation on administrative costs on Grant Funds that are awarded under this Agreement. Under no circumstances may the administrative costs exceed this limit.

(iv) Overpayment. In addition to the return of unspent Grant Funds at the end of the expiration of this Agreement pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 herein, the Grantee agrees to repay the Grantor for any funds that are determined by the Grantor to have been spent improperly in accordance with applicable regulations or rules.

(v) Supportive Services & Participant Support Costs. If Grantor approves of supportive services as part of Grantee's Budget, costs must meet the basic considerations at 2 CFR 200.402 – 200.411.

(vi) Consultants. For the purposes of this Award, fees paid to a consultant who provides services under a program shall be limited to \$815 per day (representing an eight-hour workday) without prior approval from Grantor and the USDOL Grant Officer. Such costs must be

reasonable, allocable and allowable to the program. Consultants are subject to the subcontracts/subgrants requirements included in ARTICLE XIV, herein.

(vii) Salary and Bonus Limitations. No Grant Funds shall be used by Grantee to pay the salary and bonuses of an individual, either as direct costs or indirect costs, at a rate in excess of Executive Level II. The Executive Level II salary may change yearly and is located on the OPM.gov website (<https://www.opm.gov/policy-data-oversight/pay-leave/salaries-wages/>). The salary and bonus limitation does not apply to contractors (vendors) providing goods and services as defined in 2 CFR 200.331.

(viii) Publicity. Grantee is not authorized to use any Grant Funds—other than for normal and recognized executive–legislative relationships—for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, electronic communication, radio, television, or video presentation, designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress or any state or local legislature or legislative body, except in presentation to the Congress or any state or local legislature itself, or designed to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any state or local government, except in presentation to the executive branch of any state or local government itself.

37.8. Accounting/Fiscal Control Requirements. Fund accounting procedures shall be established as may be necessary to assure the proper expenditure of an accounting for federal funds paid by the Grantor to the Grantee, or any of its subrecipients, under this program, including procedures for monitoring the assistance provided under this program.

37.9. WIOA Infrastructure. All one-stop partner programs, including all programs that are funded under Title I of WIOA, are required to contribute to the infrastructure costs and certain additional costs of the one-stop delivery system in proportion to their use and relative benefits received as required in 20 CFR 678.700 and 20 CFR 678.760. The sharing and allocation of infrastructure costs between one-stop partners is governed by WIOA Section 121(h), WIOA's implementing regulations, 2 CFR Part 200 and USDOL's exceptions at 2 CFR Part 2900.

37.10. Evaluation, Data and Implementation. Grantee must cooperate with Grantor and USDOL in the implementation of a third-party evaluation and for national reporting purposes, including, but not limited to, providing USDOL or its authorized contractor with appropriate data and access to program operating personnel and participants in a timely manner.

37.11. Travel Regulations. Costs in accordance with 2 CFR 200.475 and the latest State of Illinois Travel Regulations or such reasonable travel policies approved and adopted by the Grantee are allowable for expenses for transportation, lodging, subsistence, and related items incurred by Grantee's employees who are in travel status on official business necessary to the grant program. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.475(a), Grantee must have policies and procedures in place related to travel costs. If State of Illinois Travel Regulations are not followed by the Grantee, the Grantee must have on file its approved travel policy for reference by the Grantor, the Comptroller of the State of Illinois, Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives. Provided, however, that travel expenses which exceed limitations established by federal statute or regulation (including OMB circulars, etc.) applicable to this Agreement are not allowable costs under this Agreement. This Award waives the prior approval requirement for domestic travel as contained in 2 CFR 200.475 as long as such costs are approved by Grantor through Grantee's Budget submission. For domestic travel to be an allowable cost, it must be necessary, reasonable, allocable and conform to the Grantee's written policies and procedures. *See also* 30 ILCS 708/130.

(a) For reimbursement on a mileage basis, this Award cannot be charged more than the maximum allowable mileage reimbursement rates for federal employees. Mileage rates must be checked annually at [www.gsa.gov/mileage](http://www.gsa.gov/mileage) to ensure compliance. The Grantee must retain receipts on file as source documentation for travel expenses of its employees.

(b) Grant Funds cannot be used for foreign travel.

(c) All travel must comply with the Fly America Act (49 U.S.C. 40118), which states in part that any air transportation, regardless of price, must be performed by, or under a code-sharing arrangement with a U.S. Flag air carrier if service provided by such carrier is available.

37.12. Requirements to Provide Certain Information in Public Communications. When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, all non-federal entities receiving federal funds shall clearly state: (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money; (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program; and (3) the percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources. The requirements in this paragraph are separate from those in 2 CFR Part 200 and, when appropriate, both must be complied with.

37.13. Reports Required. The Grantee shall submit programmatic and expenditure reports as required pursuant to written direction issued by the Grantor to the Grantee.

37.14. Monitoring And Evaluation. Grantor will periodically monitor and evaluate programmatic activities and the financial records pursuant to this Agreement. The Grantee will be monitored for compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, regulations, and rules, and Grantor policies applicable to this Agreement. The Grantee's performance will be assessed to gauge its impact upon the target population and for the effective and efficient utilization of the Grant Funds. Assessments will occur both during the operation of the program and upon its completion.

37.15. Equipment and Property Management. The Grantee must receive prior written approval from the Grantor to purchase any equipment as defined in 2 CFR 200.1. Receiving this Award does not automatically mean that the Grantee is approved for the equipment specified in the Grantee's application unless the equipment is specifically mentioned in the Budget approved by the Grantor. Equipment purchases, which are approved by Grantor, must be made in accordance with 2 CFR 200.313 or 2 CFR 200.439.

37.16. Managing Subawards and Subrecipients.

(a) Monitoring. The Grantee is responsible for the monitoring of any approved subrecipient, ensuring that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are in all subaward packages and that the subrecipient is in compliance with all applicable regulations and the terms and conditions of this Award. 2 CFR 200.101(b)(2); 2 CFR 200.332. *See also* ARTICLE XIV, herein.

(b) Requirement for Unique Entity Identifier. If Grantee is authorized to make a subaward, Grantee must notify potential subrecipients that no entity may receive a subaward from Grantee unless the entity has provided its Unique Entity Identifier to Grantee and to Grantor. Grantee and its subrecipients must maintain the currency of their information in the System for Award Management ("SAM") until Grantee submits the final financial report required under this Award or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires Grantee to review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Grantee's information or another Award Term.

Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM Internet site (currently at <http://www.sam.gov>).

37.17. Program Income. The "addition" method as described in 2 CFR 200.307 must be used in allocating any program income generated for this Award. Grantee must expend all program income prior to requesting additional funds as required at 2 CFR 200.305(b)(5) and 2 CFR 200.307(e). Any program income remaining at the

end of the Award Term must be returned to Grantor. Reporting of program income and program income expenditures must be included on Grantee's periodic financial reports.

37.18. Procurement. The Grantee must follow the procurement standards as established in 2 CFR §§ 200.317 – 200.327 when purchasing goods and services using Grant Funds. Grantee shall ensure compliance with 2 CFR 200.323, if applicable, and must ensure that every purchase order or other contract includes any clauses required by 2 CFR 200.327. In addition, Grantee must follow the procurement requirements at 2 CFR 200.319, which calls for free and open competition. Grantee also must follow the requirements regarding the competitive award of one-stop operators in WIOA Sections 121(d) and 123. Effective October 1, 2018, pursuant to Office of Management and Budget Memorandum M-18-18, dated June 20, 2018, the federal financial assistance awards threshold for micro-purchases increased to \$10,000 and the threshold for simplified acquisitions increased to \$250,000.

37.19. Promoting Equitable Delivery of Government Benefits and Equal Opportunity. USDOL seeks to affirmatively advance equity, civil rights and equal opportunity in the policies, programs and services it provides. Therefore, consistent with Executive Order 13985, *Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities Through the Federal Government*, grant recipients and subrecipients must execute the terms and conditions of their grant in a manner that advances equity for all, including people of color and others who have been historically underserved, marginalized, and adversely affected by persistent poverty and inequality. This extends to all grant activities including, but not limited to, service delivery, selection of subrecipients and contractors, and procurement of goods and services. Government programs are designed to serve all eligible individuals, and USDOL's recipients and subrecipients should make the goods and services they provide pursuant to their grants widely available with the goals of effectively serving a diverse population of eligible individuals; fairly, justly, and impartially in administering the grant award. Grantees are encouraged to engage in contracting and subcontracting for goods and services related to performing the terms and conditions of their grants in such a way to achieve equity.

The term "equity" means the consistent and systematic fair, just, and impartial treatment of all individuals, including individuals who belong to underserved communities that have been denied such treatment, such as Black, Latino, and Indigenous and Native American persons, Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders and other persons of color; members of religious minorities; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ+) persons; persons with disabilities; persons who live in rural areas; and persons otherwise adversely affected by persistent poverty or inequality.

The term "underserved communities" refers to populations sharing a particular characteristic, as well as geographic communities, that have been systematically denied a full opportunity to participate in aspects of economic, social, and civic life, as exemplified by the list in the preceding definition of "equity."

37.20. Equal Opportunity/Nondiscrimination. As a condition to the award of financial assistance under WIOA from USDOL, the Grantee assures, with respect to operation of the WIOA-funded program or activity, that it will comply fully with the nondiscrimination and equal opportunity provisions in: Section 188 of WIOA; 29 CFR Part 38, as amended; 29 CFR Parts 31 and 32, including the Nontraditional Employment for Women Act of 1991; Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), as amended, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), which prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255); the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616) as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. 290 dd.3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601 *et seq.*) as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for federal assistance is being made; and the requirements of any other non-discrimination statute(s)

which may apply to the Award.

37.21. Harassment Prohibited. Grantee is prohibited from engaging in harassment of an individual based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, or political affiliation or belief, or, for beneficiaries, applicants, and participants only, based on citizenship status or participation in any WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity. Harassing conduct of this type is a violation of the nondiscrimination provisions of WIOA and of 29 CFR Part 38.

(a) Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or offensive remarks about a person's race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, political affiliation or belief, or citizenship or participation, and other unwelcome verbal or physical conduct based on one or more of these protected categories constitutes unlawful harassment on that basis when:

(i) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of accessing the aid, benefit, service, or training of, or employment in the administration of or in connection with, any WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity;

(ii) Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for limiting that individual's access to any aid, benefit, service, training, or employment from, or employment in the administration of or in connection with, any WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity; or

(iii) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's participation in a WIOA Title I-financially assisted program or activity creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive program environment.

(b) Harassment because of sex includes harassment based on gender identity or sexual orientation; harassment based on failure to comport with sex stereotypes; and harassment based on pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions. Sex-based harassment may include harassment that is not sexual in nature but that is because of sex or where one sex is targeted for the harassment.

37.22. Intellectual Property Rights. The federal government reserves a paid-up, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use for federal purposes: (i) the copyright in all products developed under the Award, including a subaward or contract under the Award or subaward; and (ii) any rights of copyright to which the Grantee, subrecipient or a contractor purchases ownership under an Award (including but not limited to curricula, training models, technical assistance products, and any related materials). Such uses include, but are not limited to, the right to modify and distribute such products worldwide by any means, electronically or otherwise. Federal funds may not be used to pay any royalty or license fee for use of a copyrighted work, or the cost of acquiring by purchase a copyright in a work, where the Grantor or USDOL has a license or rights of free use in such work, although they may be used to pay costs for obtaining a copy which is limited to the developer/seller costs of copying and shipping. If revenues are generated through selling products developed with Grant Funds, including intellectual property, these revenues are considered program income. Program income must be used in accordance with the provisions of this Award and 2 CFR 200.307.

If applicable, the following must be on all workforce products developed in whole or in part with Grant Funds:

*"This workforce product was funded by a grant awarded by the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL)'s Employment and Training Administration. The product was created by the grantee and does not necessarily reflect the official position of DOL. DOL makes no guarantees, warranties, or assurances of any kind, express or implied, with respect to such information, including any information on linked sites and including, but not limited to, accuracy of the information or its completeness, timeliness, usefulness, adequacy, continued availability, or ownership. This product is copyrighted by the institution that created it."*

37.23. Personally Identifiable Information. In addition to the requirements of Paragraph 33.8 herein, Grantee must recognize and safeguard personally identifiable information ("PII"), as required by both State and federal laws, except where disclosure is allowed by prior written approval of the Grantor, the USDOL Grant Officer or by court order. Grantee must meet the requirements in TEGL No. 39-11, Guidance on the Handling and Protection of Personally Identifiable Information (PII) and the State's WIOA Policy 8.2.2, Privacy and Security (Personally Identifiable Information).

37.24. Reporting Waste, Fraud and Abuse. No entity receiving federal funds may require employees or contractors of such entity seeking to report fraud, waste, or abuse to sign internal confidentiality agreements or statements prohibiting or otherwise restricting such employees or contractors from lawfully reporting such waste, fraud, or abuse to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.

37.25. Whistleblower Protection. This Award and all employees working for contractors, grantees, subcontractors or recipients of cooperative agreements working on this Award are subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies established at 41 U.S.C. 4712. The Grantee shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 3.908; note that for the purpose of this term and condition, use of the term "contract," "contractor," "subcontract," or "subcontractor" in section 3.908 should be read as "grant," "grantee," "subgrant," or "subgrantee."). The Grantee shall insert the substance of this provision in all subgrants and contracts over the Simplified Acquisition Threshold.

37.26. Prohibition on Trafficking in Persons. This Agreement may be terminated without penalty, if the Grantee, Grantee's employees, subrecipients, or subrecipient employees: (i) engages in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that this Award is in effect; (ii) procures a commercial sex act during the period of time that this Award is in effect; or (iii) uses forced labor in the performance of the Award or any subaward. Grantee must inform the Grantor immediately of any information Grantee receives from any source alleging a violation of this provision. Any subaward to a private entity must include the requirements of this paragraph.

(a) "Severe forms of trafficking in persons," "commercial sex act," and "coercion" have the meanings given at section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act ("TVPA"), as amended (22 U.S.C. 7102).

(b) "Forced labor" means labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

(c) "Employee" means either: (i) An individual employed by Grantee or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Award; or (ii) Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Award and not compensated by Grantee including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements.

(d) "Private entity" means any entity other than a State, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 CFR 175.25 and includes: (i) a non-profit organization, including any non-profit institution of higher education, hospital or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian tribe at 2 CFR 175.25(b); or (ii) a for-profit organization.

37.27. Requirements For Conferences and Conference Space. Conferences sponsored in whole or in part by the recipient or subrecipient of federal awards are allowable if the conference is necessary and reasonable for the successful performance of the Award. Recipients and subrecipients are urged to use discretion and judgment to ensure that all conference costs charged to the Award are appropriate and allowable. For more information on the

requirements and allowability of costs associated with conferences, refer to 2 CFR 200.432. Grantee will be held to the requirements in 2 CFR 200.432. Costs that do not comply with 2 CFR 200.432 will be questioned and may be disallowed.

37.28. Hotel-Motel Fire Safety. Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 2225a, the Grantee must ensure that all space for conferences, conventions or training seminars funded in whole or in part with federal funds complies with the protection and control guidelines of the Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act (P.L. 101-391, as amended). Grantee may search the Hotel Motel National Master List at <https://apps.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/> to see if a property is in compliance, or to find other information about this Act.

37.29. Executive Order 13043. Seat Belts: Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, dated April 16, 1997, Grantee is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for its employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles. Grantee also must comply with the Illinois Vehicle Code (625 ILCS 5/12-603.1).

37.30. Executive Order 13513. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership On Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, dated October 1, 2009, Grantee is encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving company-owned or rented vehicles or Government-owned, Government-leased, or Government rented vehicles, or while driving privately-owned vehicles when on official Government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Government. Grantee and its subrecipients are also encouraged to conduct initiatives of the type described in section 3(a) of Executive Order 13513. Grantee also must comply with the Illinois Vehicle Code (625 ILCS 5/12-610.2).

37.31. Executive Order 12928. Pursuant to Executive Order 12928, the Grantee is strongly encouraged to provide subcontracting/subgranting opportunities to Historically Black Colleges and Universities and other Minority Institutions such as Hispanic-Serving Institutions and Tribal Colleges and Universities, and to Small Businesses Owned and Controlled by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals.

37.32. Executive Order 13166. As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, dated August 11, 2000, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, Grantee must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to programs in accordance with USDOL's Policy Guidance on the Prohibition of National Origin Discrimination as it Affects Persons with Limited English Proficiency [5/29/2003] Volume 68, Number 103, Pages 32289-32305. Meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral and written translation, where necessary. Grantee is encouraged to consider the need for language services for LEP persons served or encountered both in developing budgets and in conducting programs and activities. For assistance and information regarding LEP obligations, go to <http://www.lep.gov>.

37.33. The Build America, Buy America Act. The Build America, Buy America Act ("BABAA") was enacted on November 12, 2021 as part of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"), Public Law 117-58. With the passage of the IIJA, federal financial assistance projects for infrastructure must comply with domestic content procurement preference requirements established in BABAA Section 70914. These requirements were effective May 14, 2022. The Buy America preference requires all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used for infrastructure projects in the United States under an award to be domestically manufactured. Covered activities include the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of public infrastructure, including buildings and real property (See OMB Memorandum M-22-11).

37.34. Health Benefits Coverage for Contraceptives. Federal funds may not be used to enter into or renew a contract which includes a provision for prescription drug coverage unless the contract also includes a provision for contraceptive coverage. This requirement does not apply to contracts with (a) the religious plans of Personal Care's HMO and OSF HealthPlans, Inc. and (b) any existing or future plan if the carrier for the plan objects to such coverage on the basis of religious beliefs. In implementing this Paragraph, any plan that enters into or renews a contract may

not subject any individual to discrimination on the basis that the individual refuses to prescribe or otherwise provide for contraceptives because such activities would be contrary to the individual's religious beliefs or moral convictions. Nothing in this term shall be construed to require coverage of abortion or abortion-related services.

37.35. Restriction on Health Benefit Coverage for Abortions. Federal funds may not be expended for health benefits coverage that includes coverage of abortions, except when the abortion is due to a pregnancy that is the result of rape or incest, or in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, including life-endangering physical conditions caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed. This restriction does not prohibit any non-Federal entity from providing health benefits coverage for abortions when all funds for that specific benefit do not come from a federal source. Additionally, no funds made available through this Award may be provided to a State or local government if such government subjects any institutional or individual health care entity to discrimination on the basis that the health care entity does not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or refer for abortions.

37.36. Restrictions Against the Creation or Research of Embryos. No federal funds shall be used for (1) the creation of a human embryo or embryos for research purposes; or (2) research in which a human embryo or embryos are destroyed, discarded, or knowingly subjected to risk of injury or death greater than that allowed for research on fetuses in utero under 45 CFR 46.204(b) and section 498(b) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 289g(b)). For purposes of this section, the term "human embryo or embryos" includes any organism, not protected as a human subject under 45 CFR 46 as of December 29, 2022, that is derived by fertilization, parthenogenesis, cloning, or any other means from one or more human gametes or human diploid cells.

37.37. Restriction on the Promotion of Drug Legalization. No federal funds shall be used for any activity that promotes the legalization of any drug or other substance included in Schedule I of the schedules of controlled substances established under Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act except for normal and recognized executive-congressional communications or where there is significant medical evidence of a therapeutic advantage to the use of such drug or other substance or that federally sponsored clinical trials are being conducted to determine the therapeutic advantage.

37.38. Restriction on Purchase of Sterile Needles or Syringes. No federal funds shall be used to purchase sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug. This limitation does not apply to the use of funds for elements of a program other than making such purchases if the relevant State or local health department, in consultation with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, determines that the State or local jurisdiction, as applicable, is experiencing, or is at risk for, a significant increase in hepatitis infections or an HIV outbreak due to injection drug use, and such program is operating in accordance with State and local law.

37.39. Requirement for Blocking Pornography. No federal funds may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

37.40. Flood Insurance. The Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4001 *et seq.*, provides that no federal financial assistance to acquire, modernize, or construct property may be provided in identified flood-prone communities in the United States, unless the community participates in the National Flood Insurance Program and flood insurance is purchased within 1 year of the identification. The flood insurance purchase requirement applies to both public and private applicants for USDOL support. Lists of flood-prone areas that are eligible for flood insurance are published in the Federal Register by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

37.41. Architectural Barriers. The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, 42 U.S.C. 4151 *et seq.*, as amended, the Federal Property Management Regulations (*see* 41 CFR 102-76), and the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards issued by the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) (*see* 36 CFR 1191, Appendices C and D) set forth requirements to make facilities accessible to, and usable by, the physically handicapped and include minimum design



standards. All new facilities designed or constructed with Grant Funds support must comply with these requirements.

37.42. Prohibition on Contracting with Corporations with Unpaid Tax Liabilities. Grantee may not knowingly enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that has any unpaid federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

37.43. Prohibition on Contracting with Corporations with Felony Criminal Convictions. The Grantee may not knowingly enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any federal law within the preceding 24 months.

37.44. Prohibition on Procuring Goods Obtained Through Child Labor. No Grant Funds may be obligated or expended for the procurement of goods mined, produced, manufactured, or harvested or services rendered, in whole or in part, by forced or indentured child labor in industries and host countries identified by USDOL prior to December 29, 2022. USDOL has identified these goods and services here: <http://www.dol.gov/agencies/ilab/reports/child-labor/list-of-products>.

37.45. Violation of the Privacy Act. Grant Funds cannot be used in contravention of 5 U.S.C. § 552a (Privacy Act) or regulations implementing the Privacy Act.

37.46. Drug-Free Workplace. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, 41 U.S.C. 702 *et seq.*, and 2 CFR 182 require that all organizations receiving awards from any federal agency maintain a drug-free workplace. The Grantee must notify the Grantor if an employee of the Grantee is convicted of violating a criminal drug statute. Failure to comply with these requirements may be cause for suspension or debarment.

37.47. Restriction on Lobbying/Advocacy. No Grant Funds may be used by Grantee to pay the salary or expenses of Grantee or any subrecipient, or agent acting for Grantee or such subrecipient, related to any activity designed to influence the enactment of legislation, appropriations, regulation, administrative action, or executive order proposed or pending before the Congress or any state government, state legislature or local legislature or legislative body, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships or participation by an agency or officer of a State, local or tribal government in policymaking and administrative processes within the executive branch of that government.

37.48. Fair Labor Standards Act Amendment for Major Disasters. The Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 ("FLSA") will apply as if the following language was added to section 7 (the Maximum Hours Worked Section). This language specifically relates to occurrences of a major disaster (as designated by the State or federal government) and are applied for a period of two years afterwards. The language is as follows:

(s)(1) The provisions of this section [maximum hours worked] shall not apply for a period of 2 years after the occurrence of a major disaster to any employee--

(A) employed to adjust or evaluate claims resulting from or relating to such major disaster, by an employer not engaged, directly or through an affiliate, in underwriting, selling, or marketing property, casualty, or liability insurance policies or contracts;

(B) who receives from such employer on average weekly compensation of not less than \$591.00 per week or any minimum weekly amount established by the Secretary, whichever is greater, for the number of weeks such employee is engaged in any of the activities described in subparagraph (C); and

(C) whose duties include any of the following:

(i) interviewing insured individuals, individuals who suffered injuries or other damages or losses arising from or relating to a disaster, witnesses, or physicians;

- (ii) inspecting property damage or reviewing factual information to prepare damage estimates;
- (iii) evaluating and making recommendations regarding coverage or compensability of claims or determining liability or value aspects of claims;
- (iv) negotiating settlements; or
- (v) making recommendations regarding litigation.

(2) The exemption in this subsection shall not affect the exemption provided by section 13(a)(1) [of the FLSA].

(3) For purposes of this subsection--

(A) the term 'major disaster' means any disaster or catastrophe declared or designated by any State or Federal agency or department;

(B) the term 'employee employed to adjust or evaluate claims resulting from or relating to such major disaster' means an individual who timely secured or secures a license required by applicable law to engage in and perform the activities described in clauses (i) through (v) of paragraph (1)(C) relating to a major disaster, and is employed by an employer that maintains worker compensation insurance coverage or protection for its employees, if required by applicable law, and withholds applicable Federal, State, and local income and payroll taxes from the wages, salaries and any benefits of such employees; and

(C) the term 'affiliate' means a company that, by reason of ownership or control of 25% or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities of one or more companies, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, another company.

**37.49. Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment.**

Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending Grant Funds to: (1) procure or obtain; (2) extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or (3) enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(a) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(b) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

(c) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country. See P.L. 115-232, section 889; 2 CFR 200.471.

**37.50. Assurances.** The provision by the Grantee of the following assurances and certifications in no way affects the Grantee's obligation to comply with every provision of this Agreement, even if not specifically mentioned in this Section. The Grantee hereby assures and certifies compliance with each of the requirements applicable to its WIOA Program:

- (a) It will comply with WIOA program requirements as provided for under Sections 181, 183,

184, 186, 187, 189 and 194 of WIOA.

(b) It will comply with WIOA Regulations at 20 CFR 683.250(a)(2), prohibiting utilization of funds to carry out public service employment programs under Title I of WIOA.

(c) It will comply with the limitations on the use of funds as provided for under WIOA regulations 20 CFR 683.250(a) and (b).

(d) It will comply with Section 189(h) of the Act, by assuring that each individual participating in any program established under WIOA, or receiving any assistance under WIOA, has not violated Section 3 of the Military Selective Service Act (50 U.S.C. App. 453).

(e) It will permit and cooperate with federal investigations undertaken in accordance with Section 185 of WIOA.

(f) It will comply with Section 134(e)(3) of WIOA and WIOA regulations 20 CFR §§ 680.930, 680.940, 680.950, 680.960 and 680.970 in making needs-related payments to individuals participating in a training program.

(g) It will comply with the record retention requirements contained in 2 CFR §§ 200.334 – 200.338.

(h) It agrees to comply with WIOA Regulations at 20 CFR 683.270, which prohibits replacing a currently employed worker with any WIOA participant.

(i) It will only serve non-economically disadvantaged participants in accordance with Section 129(a)(3)(A)(ii) of WIOA.

(j) It agrees to comply with WIOA regulations at 20 CFR 683.245, prohibiting funds to be used for employment generating activities, economic development and other similar activities unless they are directly related to training for eligible individuals.

(k) It will comply with the policy on debarment and suspension regulations as established in accordance with 2 CFR Part 2998 and 2 CFR Part 180. No contract shall be made to parties listed on the General Services Administration's System for Award Management from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs in accordance with E.O.'s 12549 and 12689, Debarment and Suspension. This list contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, and contractors declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than E.O. 12549. Contractors with awards that exceed the small purchase threshold shall provide the required certification regarding its exclusion status and that of its principal employees.

(l) It will require all of its subrecipients that fall within the definition of "Non-Federal Entity" at 2 CFR 2900.2 and which expend more than the minimum level specified at 2 CFR 200.501 have either an organization-wide audit conducted or a program specific financial and compliance audit in accordance with 2 CFR §§ 200.501(b) or (c).

(m) It will comply with WIOA Sections 134(c)(3)(F)(iii) and 134(c)(3)(G).

(n) Equal Employment Opportunity. All contracts shall contain a provision requiring compliance with E.O. 11246, Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended, and as supplemented by regulations at 41 CFR Part 60, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.

(o) Where applicable, Grantee shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented by USDOL regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). This Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public works, to give up any part of the compensation to which one is otherwise entitled. The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

(p) Where applicable, the Grantee shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Act, as supplemented by USDOL regulations (29 CFR Part 5, Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Governing Federally Financed and Assisted Construction). Under this Act, contractors shall be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the minimum wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors shall be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The Grantee shall place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by USDOL in each solicitation and the award of a contract shall be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

(q) Where applicable, Grantee shall comply with Sections 102 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-332), as supplemented by USDOL regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under Section 102 of this Act, each contractor shall be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Section 107 of this Act is applicable to construction work and provides that no laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

(r) Where applicable, Grantee shall comply with all requirements relating to the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work including providing for the rights of the Federal Government and the recipient in any resulting invention in accordance with 37 CFR Part 401, Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements, and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

(s) Where applicable, the Grantee shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*). Violations shall be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(t) Where applicable, Grantee shall comply with the provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

(u) Grantee shall comply with any applicable assurances contained on U.S. Office of Management and Budget Standard Form 424b (SF-424b), Standard Assurances for Non-Construction Programs.

(v) Grantee shall comply with the USDOL exceptions to the Uniform Guidance as specified at 2 CFR Part 2900.



## Finance Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

---

**File #:** FI-R-0214-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 8. F.

---

APPROVAL OF ISSUANCE OF PAYMENTS BY DUPAGE COUNTY  
TO TRAINING PROVIDERS AND YOUTH CONTRACTS THROUGH  
THE WORKFORCE INNOVATION AND OPPORTUNITY ACT (WIOA) GRANT PY23  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 23-681006  
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,469,232

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage receives grant funds and administers the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840; and

WHEREAS, the job training budget for the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006 is \$2,469,232 (TWO MILLION, FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-NINE THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO AND NO/100 DOLLARS); and

WHEREAS, training programs are conducted by training providers who are approved by the State of Illinois (ATTACHMENT I); and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage published a Request For Proposal (RFP) and approved youth job training contracts in accordance with grant guidelines and County policy (ATTACHMENT II); and

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Committee recommends County Board approval for the issuance of payments to the approved training providers and youth job training contracts for the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006, for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2025, in amounts not to exceed the total training budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that individual payments to provide training assistance in accordance with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Inter-Governmental Agreement No. 23-681006, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840, for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2025, for Economic Development, be and it is hereby approved for issuance to the approved training providers and youth job training contracts, in amounts not to exceed \$2,469,232 (TWO MILLION, FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-NINE THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO AND NO/100 DOLLARS).

Enacted and approved this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

<b>List of Approved WIOA Training Providers</b>
---

Below is the list Training Providers that are eligible to receive WIOA and TAA funds. New training providers may periodically be added to the state-wide eligible provider system. If a training provider's eligibility needs to be verified, and it is not on the list below, the provider's information can be found in the [illinoisworknet.com](https://www.illinoisworknet.com) website. The Illinoisworknet.com site houses the directory of all WIOA-eligible providers in the state. Using this link: <https://www.illinoisworknet.com/Training/Pages/WIOATrainingProgramSearch.aspx>, the "WIOA Approved Training Programs" search tool can be used to locate eligible providers and programs. You can enter all or part of the provider's name in the search criteria to find a provider.

<b>Current Provider List</b>
------------------------------

160 Driving Academy	DePaul University
A Plus Healthcare Training	DeVry University
Able Career Institute at National Able Network	Digital Workshop Center
Advantage Driver Training	Directions Training Center
Alpha Truck Driving School	DONKA, Inc
Ambria College of Nursing	Eastern Illinois University
America Business College	eConsulting Group, Inc.
Americare Technical School	Elgin Community College
Aquarius Institute of Computer Sciences	ETI School of Skilled Trades
Associated Builders and Contractors	Evolve Security Academy
ATS Institute of Technology	Expert Driving School
Avid CNA School	First Institute/First Institute Training & Management
B & Da Inc.	Follet D/B/A Harper Campus Store
Benedictine University	Fullstack Academy, LLC
Blue Horizon Driving School, Inc	Genesis Healthcare Institute
Bulldog Driving School	Governors State University
CAAN Academy of Nursing	Harper College, Harper Campus Store #1341 (Follet)
CDL America, Inc.	Harper College Professional Center
Chamberlain College of Nursing/Chamberlain University	Illinois College of Nursing
Chicago Professional Center	Illinois Institute of Technology
Chicago State University	Illinois Welding School
City Colleges of Chicago/Richard J. Daley College	International Training Academy
City Colleges of Chicago/Wilbur Wright College	IT Expert System
COD Book Store/Follett	Jane Addams Resource Corp
Coding Temple Inc.	Joliet Junior College
College of DuPage	Kennedy King College/Dawson Technical Institute
COMNet Group, Inc	Kishwaukee Community College
Computer Training Institute of Chicago	Lewis University
Computer Training Source, Inc.	Management and Info Tech Solutions, Inc. (MITS)
Dental Assistant Academy of Chicago	Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund



## ATTACHMENT I

### **Current Provider List** *(continued)*

---

Mexico Juarez Driving School	Progressive Driving School
MicroTrain	Rasmussen College/Rasmussen University
Mid-City Truck Driving Academy	Road Runner Driving School
Midwestern Career College	Star Truck Driving School
Mildun Training Center of Illinois	Stellar Career College
Morton College	Symbol Training Institute
National College of Health	Triton College
National-Louis University	Tukiendorf Training Institute
New Lake College	Universal Technical Institute
North Shore College	University of St. Francis
Northeastern Illinois University	University of St.Francis/Barnes & Noble College Bookstore
Northern Illinois University	Verve College/Verve Global
Northwest Suburban College	Viking Driving School
Oakton Community College	Waubonsee Community College
Prairie State College	West Chicago Professional Center
Professional Truck Driving School, Inc.	Wolf Driving School

## ATTACHMENT II

<b>List of Approved Youth Contracts</b>
---

Below is a list of Youth Contracts that are currently eligible to receive WIOA funds. New youth contracts may periodically be added as approved through a Request For Proposal (RFP) process.

---

Parents Alliance Employment Project  
World Relief Organization  
Regional Office of Education  
Turning Pointe Autism Foundation  
Central States SER



## Finance Resolution

421 N. COUNTY FARM  
ROAD  
WHEATON, IL 60187  
www.dupagecounty.gov

---

**File #:** FI-R-0215-23

**Agenda Date:** 9/19/2023

**Agenda #:** 8. G.

---

ACCEPTANCE AND APPROPRIATION OF ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR THE  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
WORKFORCE INNOVATION AND OPPORTUNITY ACT (WIOA) GRANT PY23  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 23-681006  
COMPANY 5000 - ACCOUNTING UNIT 2840  
\$150,000

(Under the administrative direction of the Human Resources Department)

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage heretofore accepted and appropriated the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840, pursuant to Resolution FI-R-0212-23 for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage, for the use and benefit of the DuPage County Workforce Development Division, leases premises for the workNet DuPage Career Center ("Center") and incurs rent and other office rental expenses that are paid using WIOA Grant funding; and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage, through the DuPage County Workforce Development Division, has Memorandum of Understanding with several of its strategic partners to provide office space in its leased premises in exchange for contributions towards the Center's rent and other office rental expenses; and

WHEREAS, the County of DuPage has received, from its strategic partners, rent and other office rental expense reimbursement in the amount of \$150,000 (ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) that need to be appropriated to be used to provide services to unemployed and underemployed DuPage County residents; and

WHEREAS, no additional County funds are required to receive this funding; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of these reimbursements does not add any additional subsidy from the County;  
and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds that the need to appropriate said reimbursements creates an emergency within the meaning of the Counties Act, Budget Division (55 ILCS 5/6-1003).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the DuPage County Board that the contributions received as reimbursement for grant expenses in the amount of \$150,000 (ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) be and is hereby accepted; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the additional appropriation on the attached sheet (Attachment I) in the amount of \$150,000 (ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS) be made and added to the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Grant PY23, Company 5000 - Accounting Unit 2840 and that the program continue as originally approved in all other respects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should state and/or federal funding cease for this grant, the Economic Development Committee shall review the need for continuing the specified program and related headcount; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the Economic Development Committee determine the need for other funding is appropriate, it may recommend action to the County Board by Resolution.

Enacted and approved this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 at Wheaton, Illinois.

---

DEBORAH A. CONROY, CHAIR  
DU PAGE COUNTY BOARD

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

JEAN KACZMAREK, COUNTY CLERK

ATTACHMENT I

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
WORKFORCE INNOVATION AND OPPORTUNITY ACT (WIOA) GRANT PY23  
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 23-681006  
COMPANY 5000 – ACCOUNTING UNIT 2840  
\$150,000

REVENUE

46006-0000 - Refunds and Overpayments \$ 150,000

TOTAL ANTICIPATED REVENUE \$ 150,000

EXPENDITURES

CONTRACTUAL

53820-0000 - Grant Services 150,000

TOTAL CONTRACTUAL \$ 150,000

TOTAL ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION \$ 150,000